



# CDOS

## Operating System

**Instruction**

**Manual**



***Cromemco***<sup>™</sup>  
**CDOS**

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL**

**CROMEMCO, Inc.  
280 Bernardo Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043**

**Part No. 023-0036**

**June 1981**

**Copyright © 1978, 1981  
By CROMEMCO, Inc.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**

This manual was produced on a Cromemco System Three computer utilizing a Cromemco HDD-22 Hard Disk Storage System running under the Cromemco Cromix<sup>T.M.</sup> Operating System. The text was edited with the Cromemco Cromix Screen Editor. The edited text was formatted using the Cromemco Word Processing System Formatter II. Final camera-ready copy was printed on a Cromemco 3355A printer.

## Table of Contents

<b>INTRODUCTION</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>Chapter 1: BEGINNER'S GUIDE</b>		<b>3</b>
1.1	Information About Diskettes	3
1.2	Some Technical Terms Explained	5
1.3	Utilities and Intrinsic Commands	6
1.4	Control Characters	12
1.5	Safeguarding Your Data	12
1.6	The Reset Switch	13
<b>Chapter 2: SYSTEM STRUCTURE</b>		<b>15</b>
2.1	Memory Allocation	15
2.2	Disk Organization	17
2.2.1	Disk Specifications	18
2.2.2	Disk Type Specifiers	18
2.2.3	Write-Protecting Diskettes	20
2.2.4	Precautions Concerning Diskettes	20
2.3	Data Files	21
2.3.1	Device Names	23
2.3.2	Disk File References	23
2.3.2.1	Single File Reference	23
2.3.2.2	Ambiguous File Reference	25
<b>Chapter 3: CDOSGEN</b>		<b>27</b>
3.1	Introduction and Features	27
3.2	Generating a New CDOS	27
3.2.1	Memory Size	27
3.2.2	Disk Drive Configuration	28
3.2.3	Function Key Decoding	29
3.2.3.1	Standard Function Key Decoding	30
3.2.3.2	No Function Key Decoding	30
3.2.3.3	User Defined Function Key Decoding	30
3.2.3.4	File-Defined Function Key Decoding	31
3.2.4	Addresses	32
3.2.5	Command File	33
3.2.6	Boot File	33

<b>Chapter 4:</b>	<b>CDOS OPERATION</b>	<b>35</b>
4.1	System Startup	35
	4.1.1 Loading CDOS	35
	4.1.2 Warm Start and Drive Selection	36
4.2	Control Functions	36
	4.2.1 Console Control Characters	36
	4.2.2 Printer Control Characters	37
4.3	Automatic Startup and Program Execution	38
4.4	Command Structure and Syntax	40
4.5	Reset Switch	41
<b>Chapter 5:</b>	<b>CDOS I/O DRIVERS</b>	<b>43</b>
5.1	Cromemco Printer Drivers	43
5.2	Adding New I/O Device Drivers to CDOS	43
<b>Chapter 6:</b>	<b>CDOS COMMANDS</b>	<b>47</b>
6.1	Intrinsic Commands	47
	6.1.1 ATTRIBUTES	48
	6.1.2 DIRectory	51
	6.1.3 ERASE	53
	6.1.4 RENAME	55
	6.1.5 SAVE	57
	6.1.6 TYPE	58
6.2	Utility Programs	59
	6.2.1 @ (Batch)	60
	6.2.2 DUMP	63
	6.2.3 INITIALize	64
	6.2.3.1 Hard Disk Alternate Tracks	66
	6.2.4 STATUS	67
	6.2.5 WRTSYS	75
	6.2.6 XFER	78
6.3	Editors	81
	6.3.1 Cromemco Screen Editor	81
	6.3.2 Cromemco Text Editor	82
<b>Chapter 7:</b>	<b>CDOS PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE</b>	<b>83</b>
7.1	Introduction to CDOS System Calls	83
7.2	CDOS Memory Allocation	84
7.3	File Control Blocks	87
7.4	Directory Entries	88
7.5	Disk Label Structure	90
7.6	Interrupts	91
7.7	CDOS System Calls	92

<b>Chapter 8:</b>	<b>ERROR MESSAGES</b>	159
8.1	Floppy Disk Access Error Messages	159
8.2	Hard Disk Error Messages	162
8.3	System Error Messages	165
<b>Appendix A:</b>	<b>GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND SYMBOLS</b>	169
<b>Appendix B:</b>	<b>SWITCH SETTINGS</b>	175
<b>Appendix C:</b>	<b>I/O DRIVERS UNASSEMBLED SOURCE LISTINGS</b>	177
<b>Appendix D:</b>	<b>I/O DRIVERS ASSEMBLED SOURCE LISTINGS</b>	207





## INTRODUCTION

**CDOS** is an acronym for the Cromemco Disk Operating System.

The primary use of CDOS is to control input from and output to mass storage devices such as floppy and hard disks. It is designed to allow users of Cromemco microcomputer systems to create and manipulate both random and sequential disk files using symbolic names.

**CDOSGEN** stands for the Cromemco Disk Operating System **GEN**erator. It is designed to allow CDOS to be tailored to the needs of the user and hardware configuration at hand. It allows standard or custom functions to be called by the function keys of Cromemco terminals.

Most Cromemco software packages are provided with a 64K version of CDOS which may be directly booted up as shipped. CDOSGEN is also provided with most Cromemco software packages.

This manual is designed as both a reference and an instructional manual. Chapter 1 gives an overview of CDOS to the user who is new to operating systems. Chapter 2 describes the structure of CDOS, its memory allocation, disk layout, and file structure. Chapter 3 covers CDOSGEN including the various parameters necessary to use this program. CDOS operation, startup, and command structure are described in Chapter 4. Intrinsic commands and Utility programs are covered in Chapter 5. Chapter 6 is the CDOS Programmer's Manual. This section is designed for the advanced user who wants to gain a deeper understanding of CDOS and its file structure. Chapter 7 contains a list and explanation of the CDOS error messages. Finally, Chapter 8 contains a glossary of terms and symbols as they are used throughout this manual.

The Cromemco Disk Operating System (CDOS\*) is an original product designed and written in Z-80 machine code by Cromemco, Inc. for its own line of microcomputers. However, due to the large number of programs currently available to run under the CP/M\*\* operating system, CDOS was designed to be upwards CP/M compatible. This means that many programs written

---

\* CDOS is a Trademark of Cromemco, Inc.  
Mountain View, California

\*\* CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
Pacific Grove, California

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
Introduction

for CP/M (versions up to and including 1.3) will run without modification under CDOS. This also means that programs written for CDOS will **not** generally run under CP/M.

Cromemco is licensed by Digital Research, the originator of CP/M, for use of the CP/M data structures and user interface.

There are several advantages to end users which result from this compatibility. First, users of Cromemco machines are able to draw on the large library of existing CP/M and CP/M compatible programs available on the market. Second, users familiar with CP/M can easily move up to CDOS taking advantage of the many additional features available with CDOS.

The enhancements contained in CDOS, but not CP/M, are primarily visible in the system calls. CDOS has added a number of new system calls to allow the user even more flexible means of device and disk I/O. CDOS includes all twenty-seven of the system calls of CP/M version 1.3.

## Chapter 1

### BEGINNER'S GUIDE

#### IMPORTANT NOTE

All commands to CDOS must be terminated by pressing the **RETURN** key. If you enter a command and nothing happens, check that you have properly terminated the command (with a **RETURN**).

#### 1.1 INFORMATION ABOUT DISKETTES

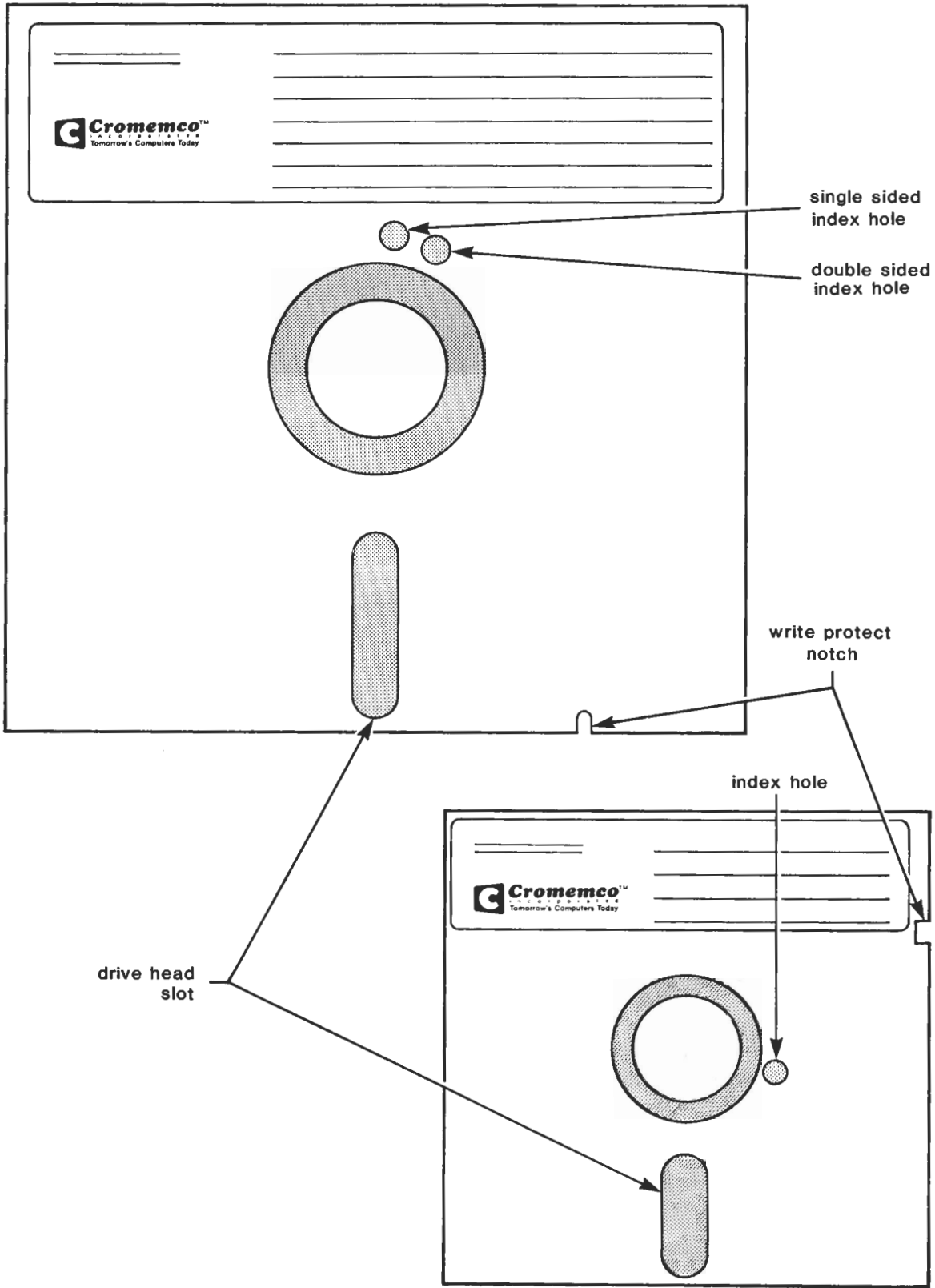
There are five significant parts of the diskette that you need to know about.

1. The label on the plastic casing of the diskette which can be used to describe the general contents.
2. The write protect notch on the plastic casing that enables or disables the ability to write to the diskette.
3. The oblong window in the plastic casing through which the disk drive reads from and writes to the inside circular diskette.
4. The circular window in the middle of the diskette. The disk drive clamps onto the inner portion of the circular diskette here and spins it.
5. The index holes which indicate to the operating system if the diskette is single or double sided.

There are several precautions that you need to take with diskettes.

1. Whenever a diskette is not in the computer, make sure that it is in its protective envelope.
2. Never bend a diskette.
3. Never touch the surface of the inner disk of the diskette.
4. Never place a diskette near a source of magnetism.
5. Diskettes cannot tolerate temperature or humidity

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
1. Beginner's Guide



extremes. As a general rule, if you are hot or cold, the diskette is too.

Diskettes are inserted into a drive with the edge nearest the oblong window going in first and with the label on the left. If the drive slot on your computer is horizontal, the label will face up.

If you have a System Three, the drives can be identified by the letters on the white eject buttons beneath each drive slot.

On a System Two or a Z2-H, the drives can be identified by the painted letter below each drive.

## 1.2 SOME TECHNICAL TERMS EXPLAINED

The **cursor** is the small white rectangle on the screen of your terminal. It indicates the position where text will appear when you type on the keyboard.

An **operating system** is a program which gets information, whether in the form of text or other programs, from your disks, sends printing to your printer, creates places on disk to store information, and also manages that space. This operating system is called CDOS, which stands for the Cromemco Disk Operating System.

A **CDOS prompt** is an indication to the user that the operating system is ready to receive an instruction. The prompt will be in the form of a capital letter followed by a period, e.g., A., D., H., etc. The instruction given in response to the prompt can be an intrinsic operating system function, a program, or one of certain control functions.

The **current drive** is the drive that you are working from. The letter of the CDOS prompt will specify which is the current drive.

A **file** is a collection of related data. A file can be a program, a letter to your mother, an inventory list, or any other group of data that is stored on disk.

**Filename** is the term for the name of a file with the format that CDOS will accept. There are two parts of a filename that uniquely identify it on a disk. The fundamental name of the file can be up to eight characters long. After this name can be a three letter extension which is generally used to classify what type of file it is. This extension is connected to the name

with a period, e.g., `cdos.com`, `payables.bas`, `primes.z80`.

A **disk specifier**, when used by itself, can change the current drive. When it prefaces a filename, it further identifies that file. The disk specifier is composed of a drive letter followed by a colon. When you log on, **A.** is displayed as the CDOS prompt. That means that the drive that you are working on is drive A. If you want to work on drive B, type **B:** and the CDOS prompt **B.** will be displayed on the screen. The current drive is now drive B. It is also useful in accessing a file on another disk drive. If you are doing something on drive A and need to refer to the file `recvabs.led` on drive B, you can specify the file on drive B as **b:recvabs.led**.

**Memory** refers to the random access memory in your computer, probably a 64KZ board. It is the "work area" of your computer.

**Storage** refers to the devices which house your programs and data when not in use. These are usually diskettes or hard disks.

**RETURN** refers to the RETURN key of the terminal.

### 1.3 UTILITIES AND INTRINSIC COMMANDS

A utility is a program that is related to the operating system and which performs a useful function, but is not a part of the operating system. Utilities are separate programs found in the disk directory, and must be on either the current disk or the master disk (a:) to be executed. `DUMP`, `STATUS`, and `XFER` are examples of utility programs. When entering a utility program name, do not type the extension ".com".

An intrinsic command (hereafter referred to as an intrinsic) is a command that is part of the operating system and may be executed wherever the CDOS prompt is displayed. Examples of intrinsics are `ATTR`, `DIR`, `ERA`, and `TYPE`.

When entering a utility program name or an intrinsic, enter only the portion in capital letters. For instance, if you want to use the `STATUS` utility, type only `STAT`.

## Directory

**DIR** is the intrinsic that allows you to see what files are on a disk. It is like a table of contents for the disk. **DIR** is short for directory.

There are several different ways that **dir** can be used. It can be used by itself, **dir**, to display the filenames and file space used on the current disk. It can be followed by a disk specifier to display the filenames and file space used on a disk in another drive:

```
dir b:
```

You can use it with a single filename to verify the existence or size of that file:

```
dir c:photom.z80
```

## Type

**TYPE** is used to quickly look at files that are composed of alphabetic, numeric, and punctuation characters.

The contents of a file can be displayed by typing **type** followed by a text filename:

```
type thesis.txt
```

**TYPE** should only be used with text files. Attempting to **TYPE** nontext files will produce unpredictable results.

## Erase

**ERA**, short for erase, enables you to erase files from the disk. It is also an intrinsic command.

A file can be erased from a disk by typing **era** followed by its filename:

```
era chromatg.rel
```

Disk specifiers can be used with the filename to erase a file which is on a disk in a different drive:

```
era b:chromatg.rel
```

### Attribute

**ATTR** is used to change the security attributes of a file. With this intrinsic, files can be protected from read, write, or erase operations. **ATTR** is short for attributes.

There are three different types of protection available for files. They are **E**, which prevents the file from being erased; **R**, which prevents the file from being read; and **W**, which prevents the file from being written to.

A file can be assigned attributes by typing **attr** followed by the name of the file, and the letter(s) corresponding to the desired protections. The file called **letter.mom** can be erase and write protected by typing:

```
attr letter.mom ew
```

Attributes can be removed by typing **attr**, followed by the filename, followed by no attributes.

### Rename

**REN** is the intrinsic that enables you to change the name of a file.

You can change the name of a file by typing **ren**, which is short for rename, followed by the new filename, an equal sign (=), and then the current filename:

```
ren newname.txt=oldname.txt
```

Renaming a file does not change the data in the file or move the file on the disk. It only changes the name of the file.



## **Initialize**

**INIT** prepares a disk so that information can be stored on it. This process destroys any data that is already on the disk.

This program should only be run when 1) the disk is new, 2) the disk is unreadable, i.e., the data and formatting of the disk have been magnetically or electrically destroyed, or 3) if you want to store data in double density or single sided format.

**All 8" diskettes supplied by Cromemco have already been initialized as double sided disks and must be reinitialized if they are to be used as single sided diskettes.**

To initialize a diskette first type **init** and you will be asked several questions concerning the diskette. The characters that appear between the brackets are the default values that can be entered by just pressing the RETURN key. After a diskette has been initialized, **STAT/L** should be run to label the diskette. The diskette is now ready for use.

## **Transfer**

**XFER** enables you to copy files to other disks, to the printer, and to your terminal.

A file can be copied to another disk by typing **xfer** followed by the disk specifier of the destination disk, an equal sign (=), and the name of the file:

```
xfer b:=a:source.txt
```

There are four significant options. They are:

- /v** Verify the copy.
- /a** Delete the end of file marker (text files only).
- /t** Expand tabs in source file into spaces in destination file.
- /c** Compare two files without transfer.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
1. Beginner's Guide

If you want to use one or more of the options, put them immediately after `xfer` with no intervening spaces:

```
xfer/v a:=b:fibonacc.z80
```

copies the file `fibonacc.z80` from drive B to drive A and verifies the copy,

```
xfer/t prt:=phi.txt
```

copies the file `phi.txt`, expanding tabs, from the current drive to the printer.

The `/t` option should be used when copying a file which contains tabs. If it is not used, tabs will not be displayed on devices incapable of expanding them, such as most printers.

The `/v` option verifies that the file has been copied correctly.

The `/a` option is very useful for removing the end of file markers when concatenating files:

```
xfer/a book.txt=chapter1.txt,chapter2.txt,appendix.txt
```

In this example, each successive file is appended to the end of the previous one. This example uses a filename as a destination instead of a disk specifier. Also notice that since no disk specifiers were used all files are on the current drive. Disk specifiers can be used for any of the filenames if they are applicable. The `/a` option in this example deletes the end of file marker from `chapter1.txt` and `chapter2.txt` and leaves the end of file marker from the last file, `appendix.txt`.

The `/c` option is used to compare two files. If you suspect that you have two duplicate files when only one is desired, you can resolve your suspicions with the `/c` option:

```
xfer/c file1.lis=file2.lis
```

No copying is done with this option.

## Status

**STAT** allows you to check and modify various aspects of your system. Following are several of the available options.

- /a Displays an alphabetical directory of the files on a disk along with how much space each one takes.
- /b Displays a brief description of the space available on a disk.
- /d Sets the current date.
- /e Allows you to selectively erase files on a disk. These are displayed in alphabetical order.
- /l Labels a disk with name, date, and description of the disk.
- /t Sets the time of day.

This program is called by typing **stat** immediately followed by the desired option and pressing the RETURN key. You can execute several of STAT's options at one time. The time and date can be set by typing **stat/dt**. STAT with no options displays a comprehensive status description of the current disk and memory.

## Batch

**@**, called **Batch**, enables you to type a group of commands and have them execute sequentially.

Batch jobs can be run two different ways. If the sequence of commands to be executed is not one that is to be run frequently, type **@**. After a few seconds, an exclamation point will appear on the next line. Here, you will enter the first in the sequence of commands. Press the RETURN key and the cursor will move to the beginning of the next line and you can enter the second command. This procedure is repeated for each successive command. When you have entered the entire sequence of commands and are on the beginning of a new line following the last command, press RETURN once more. The commands will begin executing in the order in which you entered them.

If there is a sequence of commands that you want to run frequently, you can create a file containing these

commands with one of the Cromemco text editors. This file must contain one command per line. The name of this file must have the extension **cmd**:

```
compile.cmd
```

Enter **@ filename** to execute your BATCH file:

```
@ compile
```

#### 1.4 CONTROL CHARACTERS

Control characters perform console and printer functions. Some useful control characters are:

**CNTRL-S** Stops printing to the console or the printer. Pressing any key will restart the printing.

**CNTRL-V** Deletes the current line on the console.

**CNTRL-P** Sends printing that normally goes to the **console only** to the printer as well. Pressing **CNTRL-P** again will resume printing to the console only.

Control characters are used by holding down the **CNTRL** key and pressing another key. **CNTRL-V** is entered by holding down the **CNTRL** key and pressing the **V** key. Users having Cromemco 3102 terminals may use the **CE** function key (clear entry) for **CNTRL-V**, the **PRINT** function key for **CNTRL-P**, and the **PAUSE** function key for **CNTRL-S**. The **PAUSE** key is located between the **EOL** and **PRINT** keys and may not be marked.

#### 1.5 SAFEGUARDING YOUR DATA

It is a wise investment of time and effort to make frequent copies of your work. It is recommended that you make backups at least twice per day, e.g., before lunch and before going home.

Backups are made in different ways depending upon what you are doing. If you are working with the Screen Editor, exiting and updating your file will create a

backup. If you are in BASIC, listing or saving your program will create a backup. You should also make a backup copy of your disk using the xfer utility. This should be done daily, or more often depending on the nature of your work.

## 1.6 THE RESET SWITCH

The reset switch is used to put your computer in a state such that CDOS can be booted. The reset switch is used when you don't like what your computer is doing, i.e., looping forever in a program. Pressing or turning the reset switch will enable you to escape from your program, boot CDOS, and reenter your program to make the necessary changes.

The reset switch on Cromemco computers is found on the back of the computer. On System Three computers, the key switch on the front is also a reset switch. If you do not have a System Three, there is a jack on the back of your computer that will accommodate a remote reset switch.

**Pressing reset while the disk is being written to will result in a file that cannot be read.**



## Chapter 2

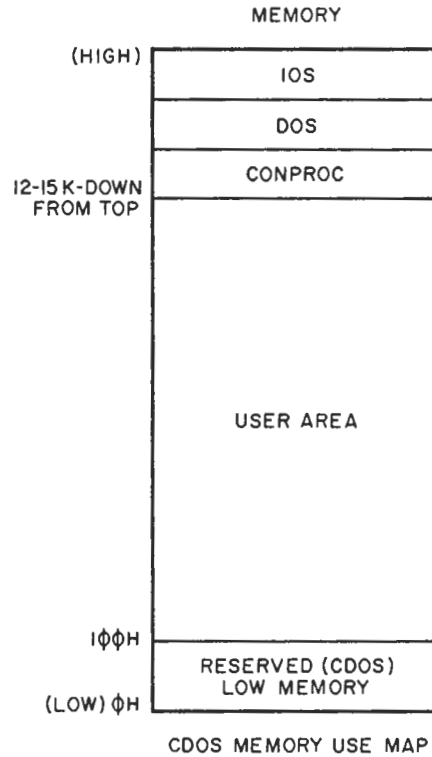
### SYSTEM STRUCTURE

#### 2.1 MEMORY ALLOCATION

Under CDOS, memory is divided into two major parts.

The first part is that area of RAM which is reserved for CDOS itself. CDOS occupies memory from locations 0 through 100H (Low Memory) as well as approximately the top 11K to 18K of RAM.

The second part is the User Area of RAM. The user area occupies memory from 100H up to the bottom of CDOS. The size of the user area is determined when CDOSGEN is run and is limited by the amount of memory in the system. It is usually about 48K.



#### MEMORY USE MAP

The system is described by the total number of bytes it occupies. Most Cromemco software packages are supplied with a CDOS configured for a 64K system.

CDOS is loaded from the System Area of the disk into memory by a bootstrap routine.

By special use of low memory, all user programs call CDOS through a standard sequence which is transparent to the size of CDOS.

Referring to the CDOS Memory Use Map, we see that RAM is divided into the following areas:

### **High Memory**

CDOS contains the basic input/output functions for the console, printer, punch, and reader as well as the disk I/O drivers.

CDOS contains the file management functions which are responsible for managing, creating, opening, reading, and writing disk files. It also is in charge of calling user programs and editing console input.

CDOS also has some internal functions called intrinsic commands.

### **User Area**

This is where programs actually run. The User Area begins at 100H (256 decimal) and extends to the bottom of CDOS. All programs which are not intrinsic to CDOS are run in this area. Intrinsic programs do not run in this area and therefore do not alter it.

The external functions are the utility and user COMmand files which are located on the disk. These files can be identified by the COM filename extension. They are executed by typing the filename without the filename extension (COM is assumed) in response to the CDOS prompt.

### **Low Memory**

Memory below the User Area is reserved by CDOS for the following special purposes:



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
2. System Structure

0- 2H	System warm start vector
3H	I/O byte
5- 7H	System call vector for user requests
8H	Specifies running under CDOS if FFH and under Cromix Operating System if C3H
30-32H	Breakpoints for DEBUG
38-3AH	Jump to <b>Invalid jump</b> message
40-5BH	Reserved for system
5C-7BH	Standard user file control blocks
80-FFH	Standard user I/O buffer (disk & command line)

The reader is referred to the CDOS Programmer's Guide for a more detailed discussion on the use of Low Memory.

## 2.2 DISK ORGANIZATION

Each disk used under CDOS is divided into two general areas. The first area is the **System Area**. It may be accessed by the user only through the WRTSYS utility program or when creating a boot file with CDOSGEN. The contents of this area are not listed by the DIRectory intrinsic command. The System Area occupies the outer tracks of the disk.

The second area is the **File Area**. This is the section where user files (e.g., programs, data, etc.) and the disk directory are stored.

Disk	Tracks in System Area	Approximate File Area
-----	-----	-----
5"SS SD	3	81K
5"DS SD	3	171K
5"SS DD	2	188K
5"DS DD	2	386K
8"SS SD	2	241K
8"DS SD	2	490K
8"SS DD	2	596K
8"DS DD	2	1,208K
Hard-11	1	10,490K

(SS=Single Sided; DS=Double Sided; SD=Single Density;  
DD=Double Density)

The use of the two areas previously described is not related. Even if the DIRectory command indicates a full disk, a copy of the CDOS boot file may still be written to the System Area using WRTSYS or CDOSGEN. The

DIRectory intrinsic indicates only the user file portion of the File Area which is occupied on the disk. This has no bearing on the System Area.

### 2.2.1 Disk Specifications

This table shows the number of tracks per disk surface, surfaces, sectors per track, and the sector size for CDOS disks. Numbers not within parentheses are decimal. Numbers within parentheses are hexadecimal.

Disk	Cylinders	Surfaces	Sectors/ Track	Sector Size
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
8"SD	77(0-4CH)	2	26(1-1AH)	128 bytes
8"DD	77(0-4CH)	2	16(1-10H)	512 bytes
5"SD	40(0-27H)	2	18(1-12H)	128 bytes
5"DD	40(0-27H)	2	10(1-0AH)	512 bytes
HARD	350(0-15DH)	3	20(0-14H)	512 bytes

**Note:**

The first track (cylinder 0, side 0) of all floppy diskettes is initialized as single density with 128-byte sectors by the INIT program to allow the disk to be booted with 16FDC and 4FDC versions of RDOS.

On hard disks, there are four additional cylinders which are reserved as alternates to be used if other tracks develop hard errors.

### 2.2.2 Disk Type Specifiers

CDOS determines what type of disk is being used from a special **disk type specifier** stored in the first sector of the disk (sector 1, cylinder 0, side 0 of floppy disks and sector 0, cylinder 0, surface 0 of hard disks). The disk type specifier consists of bytes 121 through 128 of this sector. The specifier is composed of four groups of two bytes each which contain the ASCII values of the characters listed in the following table.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 2. System Structure

Bytes -----	Characters -----	Meaning -----
121 - 122	LG	CDOS large floppy
	SM	CDOS small floppy
	HD	CDOS hard disk
123 - 124	SS	single sided floppy
	DS	double sided floppy
	11	11-Mbyte hard disk
125 - 126	SD	single density
	DD	double density
127 - 128	reserved for future use	

The System Area of the disk includes all or part of the first 1, 2, or 3 tracks of the disk, depending on the disk type. The space reserved the System Area is always at least 6.5K. On double density floppy disks, part of the system area may be stored on a single density track (cylinder 0, side 0) and part on a double density track (cylinder 0, track 1).

The File Area starts at the beginning of the track following the system area. (CDOS accesses disks by alternating sides or surfaces as it works its way into the disk by increasing cylinder numbers, so the **next track** may be a different surface of the same cylinder.) The directory always begins at the beginning of the file area (i.e., the first 1K of directory space is always on the first track of the file area), but other parts of the directory may be elsewhere on the disk. This information is summarized for each of the various types of CDOS disks in the following table.

Disk Type -----	System Area -----	Start of File Area -----
LG SS SD	c0,s0; c1,s0	c2,s0
LG SS DD	c0,s0; c1,s0	c2,s0
LG DD SD	c0,s0; c0,s1	c1,s0
LG DD DD	c0,s0; c0,s1	c1,s0
SM SS SD	c0,s0; c1,s0; c2,s0	c3,s0
SM SS DD	c0,s0; c1,s0	c2,s0
SM DD SD	c0,s0; c0,s1, c1,s0	c1,s1
SM DD DD	c0,s0; c0,s1	c1,s0
HD 11	c0,s0	c0,s1

### 2.2.3 Write-Protecting Diskettes

#### 8" Diskettes

The 8" (**large**) diskettes are write-protected by a notch on the bottom right side (as the label faces you) of the plastic disk cover. To be able to write on the disk, cover the notch with a silver sticker or a piece of masking tape.

#### 5.25" Diskettes

The 5.25" (**small**) diskettes are write-protected by the presence of the silver write-protect sticker covering the notch. Remove this sticker if you want to write on the disk.

#### Important Distinction

It is important to note that large disks are write-protected by removing the silver sticker, and small disks are write-protected by placing the silver sticker over the notch.

Files may be write-protected as well as, or instead of, diskettes. This can be done with the ATTR intrinsic. ATTR is a software write-protect only.

### 2.2.4 Precautions Concerning Diskettes

The following precautions are suggested. They are designed to minimize the chance of damage to files stored on floppy diskettes.

1. While in a program, do not exchange diskettes unless the program provides for it. Terminating execution of the program with CNTRL-C will not close files. Diskettes may be exchanged while in BASIC if the DSK"@ command is used.
2. Execute the STATus Utility program occasionally in order to verify the directory.
3. Diskettes are magnetic media. The following care and attention should be given to them:
  - a. Keep them away from all sources of magnetic fields such as power transformers and

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
2. System Structure

solenoids.

- b. Store a diskette in its dust covers and **never** lay the bare disk down on a dusty surface.
  - c. Keep them out of direct sunlight as the black plastic heats up rapidly. Normal storage temperature is 50 to 125 degrees Fahrenheit (10 to 52 degrees Celsius).
  - d. Do not write on the plastic disk jacket with anything but a soft felt tip pen.
  - e. Do not touch or try to clean the disk surface. Abrasions may cause loss of data.
  - f. Never bend, fold, or staple the disk.
  - g. It is suggested that the disk **not be loaded** (i.e., inserted in the drive with the door closed) **while powering up or down**. Under these conditions random data may be written to the disk. In case of power failure it is wise to check the disk for errors following the return of power.
4. As an additional safety precaution, maintain adequate archives of backup disks. Data may occasionally be lost and the additional cost of back up disks is well worth the valuable programs, data, and time which may be saved.

### 2.3 DATA FILES

Data is information. Some examples of data are: a list of names and addresses, a FORTRAN program, the text of a letter or a manual, etc.

A file is a group of related individual items of information. Some examples of files are: a telephone or address book, a filing cabinet, the paper on which a grocery list is written, etc.

A computer data file (or simply file) is accessed by describing:

1. the storage medium (floppy disk, hard disk, paper tape, etc.),
2. the method of accessing the data (sequential or random), and

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
2. System Structure

3. the code by which the data is translated for storage (ASCII or internal machine representation).

When a file is created, it is given an identifier so that it may be referenced at a later time. This identifier is the filename and optionally the filename extension.

Files may be stored in the same format as data is stored inside the computer. This is referred to as Internal Machine Representation. Files also may be coded, or formatted, according to the American Standard Code for Information Interchange which is usually called ASCII. An ASCII file contains only numbers from the ASCII table. On output, each of these numbers is translated into the character it represents. An ASCII file may be TYPED while a file stored in internal machine representation must be DUMPed.

Files may be read from or written to a number of devices. The standard devices available under CDOS are:

Device	Data Transfer
-----	-----
Console	Input & Output
Printer	Output
Disk Drive	Input & Output
Paper Tape Reader	Input
Paper Tape Punch	Output

As normally delivered, only the console, printer, and disk are active. The paper tape reader and punch drivers are implemented using the same port assignments as the console. These may be changed by modifying the I/O device drivers.

The primary use of CDOS is to perform I/O with the disk. Any combination of up to four floppy disk drives and up to seven hard disk drives for a total of eight drives may be connected to a Cromemco floppy disk controller and WDI hard disk controller. Unlike some large computer systems, all disk files under CDOS may be accessed in either random or sequential order.

Devices are predefined by CDOS, but disk files are dynamically created, extended, or deleted as required.

### 2.3.1 Device Names

The following symbolic names may be used when referring to devices accessible by CDOS.

Format: xxx:[#]

where:

xxx represents a three character name and # is an optional number from the following table:

Device	Name	Number Range
-----	----	-----
Console	CON:	0...7
Card Reader	RDR:	0...3
Paper tape Punch	PUN:	0,1
Line Printer	PRT:	0...3
Dummy Device	DUM:	--- (bit bucket/EOF)

### 2.3.2 Disk File References

The term

file-ref or file reference

is used throughout this manual to describe:

1. a single file reference including a file name and optionally a disk drive specifier and filename extension,

or

2. an ambiguous file reference if it is specifically stated that the file-ref may include the \* and ? replacement characters.

#### 2.3.2.1 Single File Reference

A Single File Reference is a unique reference to a unique file stored on a disk and accessible by CDOS. By default or by specification this type of reference addresses a particular file (filename plus an optional

filename extension) on a particular disk drive.

Format: [X:]filename[.ext]

where:

X is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the file being referenced. Appropriate values are the letters A through H.

filename is a filename composed of up to eight printable ASCII characters except as specified in Note 1 below.

ext is an optional 1 to 3 character extension to the filename. See Notes 1 and 3.

**Notes:**

1. A filename or extension may include any printable ASCII character except the following:

\$ \* ? = / . , : space

2. Although lower case characters are accepted without modification by most programs, all system functions convert lower case input of filenames to upper case.
3. There are several standard types of filename extensions expected by Cromemco system programs. These are listed below:



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
2. System Structure

BAK	Editor backup file
BAS	BASIC LISTed source file (optional)
CMD	Batch command file
COB	COBOL source file
COM	Executable command program
FOR	FORTRAN source file
HEX	Hex format object file (8080 file)
LIS	BASIC LISTed source file (optional)
PRN	Printer or listing file
REL	Relocatable module (object file)
SAV	BASIC SAVED source file (optional)
SYS	System image file
TXT	Text Formatter input file (optional)
Z80	Assembler source file

4. When an executable COMmand file is referred to without the optional disk drive specifier, the system will search the current drive for the file. If this search fails, and the current drive is not the master drive, the master drive is then searched for the file. The default master drive is drive A. This procedure is followed only for COM files.

**Examples:**

A:PROGRAM1.FOR refers to a FORTRAN source file on the disk in drive A named PROGRAM1 with a filename extension of FOR.

C:BASIC.COM refers to an executable COMmand file on the disk in drive C. The filename is BASIC and the filename extension is COM.

PROG.REL refers to a relocatable object file on the disk in the current drive named PROG with a filename extension of REL.

### 2.3.2.2 Ambiguous File Reference Using Replacement Characters

The asterisk (\*), question mark (?), and characters within brackets ([ ]) may be used as replacement characters in a filename or filename extension to create an ambiguous file reference. The format of the ambiguous file reference is the same as that of the single file reference.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
2. System Structure

The asterisk replaces any character(s) from the position it occupies, to the right, up to the next delimiter (i.e., period (.), question mark (?), or carriage RETURN).

PROG\*.\* will match PROGRAM.FOR  
PROGTEST.Z-80  
PROG.BAS  
PROG123.REL

The question mark replaces any single character in the exact position it occupies.

?OOK.TXT will match COOK.TXT  
BOOK.TXT  
LOOK.TXT  
NOOK.TXT

Brackets may be used to indicate that several single characters are to be substituted for that single character position. Brackets may be used only in the utility programs Xfer and Stat.

TEST[XYA-D].REL will match TESTX.REL  
TESTY.REL  
TESTA.REL  
TESTB.REL  
TESTC.REL  
TESTD.REL

**Notes:**

1. These replacement characters in no way alter the original file reference. They do not become part of the filename or filename extension. The asterisk and question mark serve only to refer to several files at once by creating an ambiguous file reference.
2. These replacement characters may be used only in commands and programs as specified in this manual.

## Chapter 3

### CDOSGEN

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION AND FEATURES

CDOSGEN is a very powerful feature of the Cromemco Disk Operating System. It allows CDOS to be built around the user's particular hardware configuration and software needs. As needs and equipment change, CDOS can be reconfigured in a matter of minutes to conform to a new hardware environment.

The ability to program twenty individual console function keys gives CDOS, and all programs run under CDOS, a new flexibility. These programmable keys can be used to facilitate user interaction with programs, any of the many languages offered by Cromemco, and CDOS itself.

CDOS supports up to 64 kilobytes of memory. CDOSGEN will design an operating system around any combination of up to eight disk drives. CDOS can support up to four floppy disk drives and up to seven hard disk drives with drive A being a floppy disk drive.

#### 3.2 GENERATING A NEW CDOS

CDOSGEN is executed by responding to the CDOS prompt by typing **CDOSGEN**. The file CDOSGEN.COM must be located on the current drive or the master drive if a disk drive specifier is not used.

The program will prompt the user with questions concerning the desired system.

##### 3.2.1 Memory Size

After the header, the first prompt CDOSGEN will display is:

```
Memory Size (3FFF through FFFF or 16K through 64) [n] ?
```

where n is the actual amount of memory available. There are three ways in which the user can respond to this. A

hexadecimal number in the range from 3FFF to FFFF, or a decimal integer from 16 to 64, followed by a carriage return can be entered. The number entered specifies the highest address available to CDOS. For example, 7FFF or 32 would be entered to specify a 32K system (because this is the highest address of the top RAM card), BFFF or 48 for a 48K system, and FFFF or 64 for a 64K system. Or the user may enter a carriage RETURN which would cause the value n to be entered.

The bottom address of CDOS will always be loaded on an even 100H byte **page** boundary.

### 3.2.2 Disk Drive Configuration

The following table shows the drive configurations which CDOS will allow.

Drive	Type
A	floppy
B-D	floppy or hard
E-H	hard

After establishing the system size, CDOSGEN will begin querying the user about the disk drive configuration with the prompt:

Drive A Type (S=Small, L=Large) ?

Enter S if drive A is a 5 inch floppy drive or L for an 8 inch floppy drive. If the drive is a 5 inch drive, you will be asked:

Fast or slow seek [S] ?

Enter S or a RETURN if the 5 inch drive is the older style having a full width front door; otherwise, enter F. For both 5 and 8 inch drives you will be asked:

Single or Double Sided [S] ?

If the drive is double sided, then type D and press

RETURN. If the drive is single sided, press RETURN or type S and press RETURN.

Single or Dual Density [S] ?

If the drive is dual density, capable of handling either single density or double density disks, type D and press RETURN. If the drive is single density, press RETURN or type S and press RETURN.

If drive A is designated as a large drive, CDOSGEN will make the assumption that drive B is also a large drive since Cromemco 8 inch floppy disk drives are always adjacent pairs. If drive A is a 5 inch drive and drive B is a large drive, CDOSGEN will assume that drive C is also a large drive.

The next prompt will be:

Drive X Type (S=Small, L=Large, H=Hard, N=None, E=End) ?

where X is a letter from B to H.

If you do not have a drive X and there are no more drives in your system, enter E for "end of drive specification." If you do not have a drive X and there are more drives in your system, enter N for "no drive assigned to this letter." If drive X is a hard disk, enter H.

### 3.2.3 Function Key Decoding

The user is then asked to specify the type of function key decoding desired:

Function Key Decoding  
(S=Standard, N=None, U=User, F=File) [S] ?

These options are covered in the next sections.

The function key decoding options are supported by Cromemco 3102 and 3101 terminals. Users who have not incorporated either of these terminals into their system should respond to this prompt with an N.

### 3.2.3.1 Standard Function Key Decoding

Responding to the function key decoding prompt with an **S** will cause each of the function keys to issue a predefined standard command. These standard commands are:

F1	A:<RETURN>	F11	SCREEN<space>
F2	B:<RETURN>	F12	XFER/V<space>
F3	C:<RETURN>	F13	DEBUG <RETURN>
F4	D:<RETURN>	F14	C <RETURN>
F5	E:<RETURN>	F15	L\$ <RETURN>
F6	F:<RETURN>	F16	G/r\$(0) <RETURN>
F7	STAT/A<space>	F17	STAT/DT <RETURN>
F8	*.*<space>	F18	BASIC <RETURN>
F9	STAT <RETURN>	F19	XFER/C<space>
F10	STAT/B <RETURN>	F20	XFER/AT PRT:=<space>

All function keys, except F13 to F16, are designed to be used in response to the CDOS prompt. The commands which are terminated with a carriage RETURN (<RETURN>) are stand-alone functions and will cause CDOS to respond. Those terminated with a <space> will wait for the user to input a file reference followed by a carriage RETURN. Functions 13 through 16 are designed to be used with the Debug program.

### 3.2.3.2 No Function Key Decoding

Responding to the function key decoding prompt with an **N** will disable the function keys. This will also free some additional space in CDOS for drivers and allow CDOS to occupy less memory after booting.

### 3.2.3.3 User Defined Function Key Decoding

Responding to the function key decoding prompt with a **U** will cause CDOSGEN to prompt the user for the desired decoding of each function key. In response to each prompt (F1:, F2:, etc.) the user may enter any series of characters not including the ESCape character. In most applications, CNTRL-Z may be substituted for the ESCape character. The ESCape character terminates the current function key definition.

Any command, response, or instruction may be entered as a function. Then, when the function key is depressed,

it will repeat the characters which were entered during the definition of the function. Functions keys may be defined for use while in CDOS, the Screen Editor, or any program using CDOS System Calls for console I/O.

Function sequences may contain or be terminated with a carriage RETURN character which, in CDOS, will cause execution of the command. Function sequences may also be terminated with a blank, allowing the user to supply additional information as well as a terminating carriage RETURN.

Function keys may be programmed with a command line which **includes** carriage RETURNS. Thus F1 may be programmed with the sequence:

```
DIR A:<RETURN>  
DIR B:<RETURN>  
<ESC>
```

When the F1 key is then depressed, the directory of the disk in drive A will be listed followed by the directory of the disk in drive B.

#### 3.2.3.4 File-Defined Function Key Decoding

The file referred to in response to this query must be an assembled file which defines **each** of 20 functions. Each function definition contains the ASCII equivalent of the (command) line to be displayed when the function key is depressed and must be terminated by a -1 (FFH). There **must** be 20 terminators in the file.

#### **Example:**

The following file was assembled with the Cromemco Macro Assembler, linked with the Cromemco Linker (link/p:l00,filename,filename/n/e), which saves the file on the disk as a COM file to give the standard CDOS function key decoding:

```

;STANDARD FUNCTION KEY DECODING FOR CDOS
;
;THIS FILE MUST CONTAIN 20 EOM'S REGARDLESS
;OF ANY OTHER CHARACTERS IT USES.
;
F1:      DB      'A:',CR,EOM
F2:      DB      'B:',CR,EOM
F3:      DB      'C:',CR,EOM
F4:      DB      'D:',CR,EOM
F5:      DB      'E:',CR,EOM
F6:      DB      'F:',CR,EOM
F7:      DB      'STAT/A ',EOM
F8:      DB      '*.* ',EOM
F9:      DB      'STAT',CR,EOM
F10:     DB      'STAT/B',CR,EOM
F11:     DB      'SCREEN ',EOM
F12:     DB      'XFER/V ',EOM
F13:     DB      'DEBUG',CR,EOM
F14:     DB      'C',CR,EOM
F15:     DB      'L$',CR,EOM
F16:     DB      'G/r$(0)',CR,EOM
F17:     DB      'STAT/DT'CR,EOM
F18:     DB      'BASIC',CR,EOM
F19:     DB      'XFER/CX ',EOM
F20:     DB      'XFER/AT PRT:= ',EOM
;
CR:      EQU      13      ;CARRIAGE RETURN
EOM:     EQU      -1      ;END OF MESSAGE
END

```

### 3.2.4 Addresses

Several important addresses will be displayed.

**Starting address of CDOS** - This is the bottom of CDOS. The bottom of CDOS will always fall on an even 256 (100H) byte or page boundary.

**Starting address of I/O drivers** - This is the first location of the CDOS I/O drivers.

**Last address of CDOS** - This is the highest address used by CDOS. Memory between this address and the highest address in the system may be allocated by the user for a particular configuration of CDOS. This is not generally recommended.

**Top of memory** - This is the amount of memory that the user specified was in the system.



**Size of CDOS** - This is the Last address minus the Starting address.

**Size of the Boot Loader** - This is the size of the system area used.

### 3.2.5 Command File

You will be prompted for the command filename:

Enter command filename [n:CDOS] -

where n is the current drive. There are two options here. Either a RETURN can be entered, so that CDOS.COM will be generated on the current drive, or another filename may be entered. The filename can have a different drive specifier only such as B:CDOS or a completely different name such as C:HARDOS. The extension COM will be automatically appended to the filename entered. Note that only the name CDOS.COM will boot the system from RDOS. However, a name such as HARDOS may be used to boot one CDOS from another.

### 3.2.6 Boot File

You will be prompted as to whether the boot file should be written to the disk:

Write system boot to drive n: (Y = Yes, N = No) [Y] ?

where drive n is the same as that of the COM file.

If Y is entered in response to the prompt for a boot file, the file will be written to the System Area of the same disk specified in the previous question and will **not** appear in the directory.

In order to bring up the system which was just created, the disk upon which the system was written must be placed in the A drive and then booted up. The user will not be running under the new CDOS until it is brought into memory and this is not done until CDOS is reloaded (booted up).

C1  
B1

## Chapter 4

### CDOS OPERATION

#### 4.1 SYSTEM STARTUP

##### 4.1.1 Loading CDOS

With all the circuit boards installed, the terminal connected, and the switches set as described in the appendix, the following procedure will load CDOS:

1. Turn on the power to the computer, terminal, and disk if an external disk storage device is used.
2. Place the CDOS system diskette in disk drive A.
3. Press the carriage RETURN key up to four times to set the console baud rate. Carriage RETURNS do not need to be sent from a Cromemco 3102 terminal since these characters are automatically sent. If switch 3 of the disk controller board is set to the **ON** position, CDOS will automatically boot up at this point. If switch 3 is set **OFF**, RDOS will respond with a ";" prompt to which the user must respond with **b** and a RETURN to boot up CDOS.

The system is now up and running.

Either of the above procedures is known as a cold bootstrap which includes reading CDOS and the I/O routines from disk. All of CDOS is contained in the file CDOS.COM.

**Note:**

It is advisable to insert the disks after powering-up and remove them before powering-down the machine. The disks may be left in the drives when resetting the machine.

#### 4.1.2 Warm Start and Drive Selection

When a command is issued, the current disk drive is always referred to unless another drive is specified in the command. The current drive can be changed by entering the disk specifier followed by a colon and a carriage RETURN to terminate.

If drive A is the current drive and it is desired to make drive B the current drive, the user should type:

```
B:<RETURN>
```

and the console will display B. indicating that drive B is now the current drive.

If an attempt is made to access a file without entering a disk specifier, CDOS will search the current disk and if it is not found will then search the master disk. If a disk specifier is entered, only the specified disk is searched.

Before a program is executed, the system logs off all drives by clearing the bitmaps. This is called a warm start. After a warm start when a drive is accessed a new bitmap will be obtained. See the Stat utility program for a method of determining whether or not a disk has been written to improperly.

## 4.2 CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Certain nonprinting characters, called **control characters**, serve to control specific console and printer operations. These characters are described and summarized in the following sections.

### 4.2.1 Console Control Characters

While typing a command, the standard buffer input mode is active and certain control characters may be used. To type a control character, press the CNTRL key first and hold it in a depressed position while typing the letter. Since a control character is nonprinting, in some applications it will be displayed on the console as the character preceded by an up-arrow (e.g. ^I). Following is a list of control characters and their functions:

4. CDOS Operation

**^E** Physical carriage return and line feed, go to the next line without terminating.

Backspace  
Underscore  
RUBout  
DElete

any of these will delete the last character entered without echo. These will backspace the cursor on a CRT terminal.

RETURN

**^M** Either of these will terminate a command line.

**^R** Retype current line (after many corrections).

PAUSE (3102 only)

**^S** Pause during device I/O. This is primarily used to stop and restart a listing on the console. Any key may be typed to resume processing, but only **^S** can be used to pause.

**^U** Delete the current line. Used primarily with hard copy terminals.

CE (3102 only)

**^V** Erase the current line.

**^X** Delete the last character with echo. This deletes and echoes the character following three backslashes; three forward slashes are generated by resuming typing. Used with hard copy terminals.

#### 4.2.2 Printer Control Characters

There are three control characters which are used to control output to the printer. They are:

**^L** CNTRL-L sends a formfeed to the printer.

**^N** This character is only for use with Cromemco Printer model 3703. When this character is included in a line which is sent to the printer, it will cause the **entire line** to be printed in double width characters. A line printed in double width characters may contain only half as many characters as a normal line because each double width character takes up twice as much room as a normal character.

PRINT (3102 terminals only)

**^P** Send all console output to the printer as well as to the terminal. This is a toggle action switch. By entering CNTRL-P output to the console will also be sent to the printer. Output to the printer in this mode can be terminated by entering another CNTRL-P. If a CNTRL-P is inadvertently sent while a printer is either not connected to the system or not enabled, another CNTRL-P will cancel the previous one. CNTRL-P automatically selects 3703 printers.

**^T** Turn off all output to the printer. This control character can be output by a user program but will have no effect if issued from the console.

**^W** Send all output to the printer as well as to the console. This control character can be output by a user program but will have no effect if issued from the console.

### 4.3 AUTOMATIC STARTUP AND PROGRAM EXECUTION

A very powerful feature of CDOS is the ability to enter directly into an application program when powering up the computer. This is done with the Batch file **STARTUP.COM** which is accessed after booting up the computer or reentering CDOS. The contents of this Batch file will execute automatically. This is especially useful for the inexperienced user as there is no need to deal with any of the commands which are used to load and execute a program.

The following procedure will cause the BASIC user program MULTIPLY.SAV to automatically begin execution when CDOS is entered.

1. Make sure that there is a copy of the batch command file @.COM on disk A.
2. Save the BASIC program you want to RUN in a file (in this example we are using MULTIPLY.SAV). The program must be SAVED (not LISTed) in order for this to work.

Our program for this example is:

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
4. CDOS Operation

```
100 Rem This is my application program
110 First = 5
120 Second = 10
130 Print "The answer is "; First*Second
140 End
```

3. Using the Cromemco Screen Editor, create a file named `STARTUP.COM` on disk A. This file must be named `STARTUP.COM` since this is the filename that CDOS and `@` (batch) look for.

In this example the command file should contain the line:

```
BASIC MULTIPLY.SAV
```

When CDOS is entered, the batch command will call BASIC which will RUN the saved program MULTIPLY.SAV.

4. When the computer is turned on and CDOS is entered (you must depress the carriage return several times if you do not have a Cromemco 3102 terminal), our example will output the following:

```
A.@ STARTUP
@ (Batch) version ##.##
```

```
A.BASIC MULTIPLY.SAV
```

```
CROMEMCO 32K STRUCTURED BASIC version ##.##
Copyright (c) 1977, 1979 Cromemco, Inc.
```

```
The answer is 50
```

```
***140 End***
```

```
>>
```

**Note:**

While the `STARTUP.COM` file is controlling the operation of the system, the RETURN key, which is used to terminate a batch command, is disabled. After the `STARTUP.COM` file has finished, this function will be returned to its normal mode of operation. The disabling of this function during the startup procedure can be useful in preventing a novice or unskilled user from

inadvertently gaining control of the machine.

See the @ (Batch) command for further information.

#### 4.4 COMMAND STRUCTURE AND SYNTAX

When a user enters a command on the console, CDOS processes the command to determine if it is one of the intrinsic commands (those commands which are internal to CDOS and are not saved as disk files). If the command is intrinsic, it is executed. If the command is not recognized as intrinsic, it is assumed to be a COMmand file on the disk and CDOS attempts to locate the file with the COM extension. If no disk is specified, the current disk is searched first, and if the file is not located, the master disk. If the program is found, it is loaded into memory starting at 100H, the remainder of the command line is passed to it as control information and execution is started at 100H. If it is not found, a message to that effect is displayed on the console.

The command line starts with an optional disk drive specifier. If this is omitted, the current disk drive is assumed except as noted previously. This is followed by the command with no extension (COM is assumed). The rest of the line is determined by the function being called. The following conventions are observed:

1. All options are preceded by a slash (/).
2. An assignment command generally follows this format:

Destination-file-ref=Source-file-ref

3. A comma, blank, or equal sign acts as a delimiter to separate filenames.
4. All letters in command lines are translated into upper case upon entry. All filenames appear in upper case only, but may be referenced by any combination of upper and lower case characters.
5. A blank will be ignored except as a delimiter separating filenames.



#### 4.5 RESET SWITCH

Pressing or turning the **reset** switch on your Cromemco computer causes a hardware reset. This causes control to be transferred to the power on jump address selected on the ZPU card. With the switches on the ZPU and disk controller cards set as suggested in the appendix, resetting the computer will cause control to be transferred to RDOS and, if switch 3 on the disk controller is ON, causes CDOS to automatically be reloaded into memory (cold bootstrap).

RESET will interrupt any disk operations in progress, so it is recommended that you not press RESET during a disk write operation.

**Note:**

If your terminal is not a Cromemco 3102, the RETURN key must be depressed several times after resetting the computer to reestablish the terminal baud rate.



## Chapter 5

### CDOS I/O DRIVERS

#### 5.1 CROMEMCO PRINTER DRIVERS

CDOS is supplied with a printer driver designed for use with Cromemco dot matrix printers.

If a Cromemco typewriter quality character printer is to be used as the system printer, the special driver which is supplied with the Cromemco model 3355A printer must be used.

After CDOS has been loaded, place the disk containing the file 3355A.COM in the current drive or in the master drive. Type **3355A** followed by a RETURN and a message will be displayed when the driver has been properly loaded. The driver will remain loaded as long as the system is **not** rebooted.

If the typewriter quality character printer is to be used with the Cromemco Formatter II, the @ty command must be used at the beginning of the file which is to be formatted to specify this. This will cause the Formatter program to use an internal 3355A driver which incorporates microspacing to achieve margin justification. Refer to the Cromemco Formatter II Instruction Manual, part number 023-4027, for further information on this command.

#### 5.2 ADDING NEW I/O DEVICE DRIVERS TO CDOS

Device drivers can be changed or added by modifying the source file to the CDOS I/O drivers which is called DRIVERS.Z-80. This may be used in conjunction with the Batch file, DRIVERS.COM, to easily modify drivers for devices connected to CDOS. These files are available on the Cromemco Z-80 Macro Assembler diskette, model numbers FDA-L or FDA-S.

The ability to change the CDOS I/O drivers has several uses. First, it is a convenient way to remove portions of CDOS in order to make it occupy less machine memory. Second, it allows you to write custom drivers for nonstandard I/O devices and be able to access these through CDOS. Third, it is possible to have the I/O drivers make a decision on which of several devices to access according to the condition of the CDOS I/O Byte.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
5. I/O Drivers

A programmer attempting to modify the drivers must be familiar with Z-80 assembly language programming, conditional assembly, the Cromemco Z-80 Macro Assembler, and the design of I/O drivers.

The file containing the CDOS I/O drivers is called DRIVERS.Z-80. This file contains switches for conditional assembly and EQU's for port assignments followed by the routines for the various devices.

The following guidelines should be observed when modifying the drivers:

1. The programmer must follow the instructions and notes in the source listing.
2. Tables must not be moved or changed. This applies to those tables which CDOS needs and expects in certain locations.
3. All routines are preceded by a header which specifies entry and/or exit parameters, register contents, etc. These specifications must be observed as CDOS is dependent upon them.
4. If the programmer uses any of the prime registers or the IX or IY registers their value must be preserved (typically on the stack). The nonprime registers need only be preserved to the extent which they are used.
5. The CDOS stack should not be used to a depth greater than ten (approximately).

The following procedure will create a CDOS with the modified I/O drivers as specified in the file MYDRIVER.Z-80. Notice that although the procedure must be followed step by step, the names of the files may be changed as desired. The commands in boldface are given in response to the CDOS prompt and the subsequent text explains the purpose of each.

**XFER/V MYDRIVER.Z-80=DRIVERS.Z-80** makes a copy of the file DRIVERS.Z-80 called MYDRIVER.Z-80. This is done so that the original source file will be saved as a reference and backup.

**SCREEN MYDRIVER.Z-80** loads the Screen editor and the file MYDRIVER.Z-80 so that the drivers can be changed. Many changes may be performed by merely changing the EQU's at the beginning of the source. For example, if the console to which CDOS is connected is a Model 3101 rather than a Model 3102, the I/O drivers can be changed

to reflect this by changing the definition of **C3102** in the source to **FALSE** and **C3101** to **TRUE**. Model 3100 terminals may be selected by changing both **C3102** and **C3101** as for a Model 3101 terminal, as well as changing **FUN.KEYS** to **FALSE**.

**ASMB MYDRIVER.@@Z HEX=0** assembles the drivers in HEX format with an ORG of 0H. The filename extension of @@Z will instruct the Assembler that the source file is on the current disk, the object file is to be placed on the current disk, and that no print file is to be produced. The address of 0H must be used.

**REN MYD0.HEX=MYDRIVER.HEX** renames the resultant HEX file.

**ASMB MYDRIVER.@@Z HEX=100** assembles the drivers in HEX format with an ORG of 100H. The address of 100H must be used.

**REN MYD100.HEX=MYDRIVER.HEX** renames the assembled HEX file. The original source file, MYDRIVER.Z-80, remains unchanged on the current disk.

**CDOSGEN MYD0.HEX MYD100.HEX** generates a version of CDOS which includes the modified drivers. The two HEX files are used to relocate the drivers to their final location in CDOS. They must appear in the order shown for CDOSGEN to work correctly. All questions in CDOSGEN must be answered as usual. When CDOSGEN has finished writing the CDOS file to the disk, CDOS must be booted up again. To add these drivers to any copies of CDOS you make from now on, simply type this last command:

```
CDOSGEN Myd0.hex Myd100.hex
```

An example of using the I/O Byte to select a device is contained in the file DRIVERS.Z-80. Two printers, both one serial and one parallel may be connected to CDOS by specifying both the labels **C3703** and **S.PRINTER** as **TRUE**, and the label **NO.LST** as 2; then reassembling and relocating the drivers as already described.

The program STAT (version 02.16 or higher) may then be used to select one of these two printers by one of the following commands:

```
STAT PRT:=0 (or STAT PRT:=PAR:)  
STAT PRT:=1 (or STAT PRT:=SER:)
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
5. I/O Drivers

If the 3355A driver has been loaded, one of the previous two commands will select another printer in the system. If you wish to access the 3355A again, type:

```
STAT PRT:=2 (or STAT PRT:=TYP:)
```

Other multiple devices may be accessed through CDOS by first changing the the I/O Byte. Note that the standard I/O drivers have the code necessary to access two printers only. Other configurations of multiple devices must be designed and implemented by the user.

The configurations allowed by STAT are as follows:

```
STAT dev:=n:
```

where dev: = CON:, RDR:, PUN:, or PRT: and n = 0-7, 0-3, 0-1, or 0-3, respectively. The actual bit format of the CDOS I/O Byte is:

Bits 0,1,2 are assigned to CONsoles 0 through 7; Bits 3,4 are assigned to ReaDeRs 0 through 3; Bit 5 is assigned to PUNches 0 and 1; Bits 6,7 are assigned to PRinTers 0 through 3.

## Chapter 6

### CDOS COMMANDS

#### 6.1 INTRINSIC COMMANDS

The intrinsic commands reside in the High Memory that is occupied by CDOS after the system has been loaded. Because these commands are intrinsic to CDOS, their execution does not alter the User Area of memory. All files referred to by intrinsic commands are disk files.

### 6.1.1 ATTRIBUTES

ATTR establishes or changes allowable file access modes.

Format: **ATTR** file-ref [+][p...]

where:

file-ref is a file reference which may include the \* and ? replacement characters.

+ is an optional parameter which indicates that the following ATTRIBUTES are to be **added** to those already describing the file.

p... are optional ATTRIBUTE parameters. They are abbreviated by one or more of the following letters:

E Erase protect. This file cannot be erased or renamed.

R Read protect. The system cannot read from this file. The file may be erased or executed.

W Write protect. The system cannot write to this file. The file may be erased or executed.

S System file.

U User file.

ATTRIBUTES may be deleted by assigning a new set of ATTRIBUTES or by giving the ATTR command with only a file reference and no optional parameters. This will cause all user assignable (erase, read, and write protect) ATTRIBUTES to be deleted. ATTRIBUTES may be added to those already existing by use of the '+' symbol.

#### Note:

ATTR is a software protection only against writing, reading, or erasing disk files. If more positive write protection is desired, the use of a write protect sticker is recommended.



The ATTR intrinsic can also be executed by typing ATTRIB instead of ATTR.

**Examples:**

These examples assume that the following directory is on the current disk:

```
PROGRAM1  FOR      7K          PROGRAM2  FOR      18K
PROG      REL      2K          PROGRAM1  REL      2K
PROGRAM2  REL      5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

This directory indicates that none of the files have limited access modes (i.e., none of the allowable access modes have been altered by ATTR). If the command:

```
ATTR *.FOR R
```

is given, then the directory will appear as follows:

```
PROGRAM1  FOR      7K R          PROGRAM2  FOR      18K R
PROG      REL      2K          PROGRAM1  REL      2K
PROGRAM2  REL      5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

The command used an ambiguous file reference to refer to all files on the current disk with the extension FOR (\*.FOR). The command instructed the ATTR utility to make all the referenced files Read protected (by means of the R parameter). The R following each of two directory entries indicates that PROGRAM1.FOR and PROGRAM2.FOR have been given a Read protect status. If, following this, the command:

```
ATTR PROGRAM1.FOR +EW
```

is given, then the directory will appear as:

```
PROGRAM1  FOR      7K EWR          PROGRAM2  FOR      18K R
PROG      REL      2K          PROGRAM1  REL      2K
PROGRAM2  REL      5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

This time ATTR used a single file reference (PROGRAM1.FOR). The command added (by means of the plus sign) categories of protection to the already existing category. The EWR following the file entry in the resulting directory indicates that the file PROGRAM1.FOR is now Write and Erase protected in addition to its previous status of being Read protected. If the plus sign had been omitted from the parameters specified for this command, the file would no longer be Read protected as the Write and Erase protect would have replaced, not have been added to, this status.

### 6.1.2 DIRectory

DIR lists disk filenames and sizes followed by a summary of the total disk space used by the files which were listed.

Format: **DIR** [ { y:  
file-ref } ]

where:

**y** is an optional disk drive specifier. When included in the command line, this parameter will specify the drive whose disk directory is to be examined. When omitted, the DIR command will default to the disk in the current drive. Values acceptable to CDOS are the letters A through H.

**file-ref** is an optional file reference which may include the \* and ? replacement characters. When this parameter is included, only filename(s) which match the file reference will be listed.

Each line of the directory listing (except for the last line) includes:

1. filename,
2. filename extension (if one exists),
3. length of the file in kilobytes,
4. ATTRibute protection of the file.

The last line of the directory is a summary of the listing. This is not always the same as a summary all of the files on the disk. The summary line includes the total number of files, kilobytes, and entries which were listed, as well as the file space remaining on that disk.

For an alphabetized list of filenames and their sizes use Stat/A. An alphabetized list of filenames only is available from Stat/N.

#### **Examples:**

Assume that the DIR command, given without any of the optional parameters, will yield the following directory:

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
6. CDOS Commands

```
PROGRAM1  FOR    7K EW          PROGRAM2  FOR    18K EW
PROG      REL    2K             PROGRAM1  REL    2K
PROGRAM2  REL    5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

This is a listing of the names of all of the files on the current disk. If the current drive is not drive C, the command:

```
DIR C:
```

might yield the following directory:

```
FILENAME  BAS    5K             BASIC    COM    19K
*** 2 Files, 3 Entries, 24 K Displayed, 217 K Left ***
```

This is a listing of the names of all the files on the disk in drive C.

The following command would give the user the names of all of the REL files on the current disk:

```
DIR *.REL
```

The directory would appear as:

```
PROGRAM1  REL    2K             PROGRAM2  REL    5K
*** 2 Files, 2 Entries, 7 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

### 6.1.3 ERase

ERA deletes file(s) from a disk directory.

Format: **ERA** file-ref

where:

file-ref is a file reference which may include the \* and ? replacement characters. All file(s) which match the file reference will be deleted from the disk directory. The space on the disk which the erased files had occupied will then be available for other use. Files may also be selectively erased with Stat/E which prompts the user with each filename in alphabetical order.

It is possible to delete a great many files at one time using an ambiguous file reference. Caution is recommended when using replacement characters in the ERase command file reference. Prior to issuing the ERA command, the DIR command may be given with the same file reference in order to obtain a list of the files which will be deleted by the ERA command. If a file has erase attribute protection, the attribute must be removed before the file can be erased.

#### **Example:**

If the current disk drive directory is:

```
PROGRAM1  FOR    7K          PROGRAM2  FOR   18K
PROG      FOR    2K          PROGRAM1  REL    2K
PROGRAM2  REL    5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

then the command:

```
ERA PROGRAM1.*
```

would erase the two files referred to by the ambiguous file reference. The resulting directory would appear as:

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
6. CDOS Commands

```
PROGRAM2  FOR   18K          PROG          2K  
PROGRAM2  REL    5K  
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

#### 6.1.4 RENAME

REN changes the filename and/or filename extension of an existing file.

Format: **REN** new file-ref=old file-ref

where:

new file-ref is a file reference which may include the \* and ? replacement characters. This is the file reference which will exist in the disk directory after the execution of the command. **Note:** If replacement characters are used in the new file-ref, they will be replaced by characters from the filename and filename extension referred to by the old file-ref. Replacement characters never appear in an actual filename or filename extension.

old file-ref is a file reference which may include the \* and ? replacement characters. This is the file reference which existed in the disk directory before the execution of the command.

Initially, this command verifies that no file exists on the disk which satisfies the new file-ref. If the new file-ref includes a replacement character, any existing file which satisfies the ambiguous file reference will cause the message 'File already exists' to appear and command execution will be aborted. After this initial check, no further file reference checking takes place. It is possible, in a multiple RENAME command, to create more than one file with the same file reference. It is up to the user to ensure that this does not happen.

**Note:**

The ambiguous file reference will work only if there is no existing file that matches that reference. For example, if there is a file PROG.REL, then REN \*.REL=\*.HEX won't work. It will work if PROG.REL isn't there.

**Examples:**

Assume the directory on the current disk drive appears as follows:

```
PROGRAM1  FOR      7K          PROGRAM2  FOR  18K
PROG      FOR      2K          PROGRAM1  REL   2K
PROGRAM2  REL      5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```

If the files PROGRAM1.FOR and PROGRAM2.FOR are to be used as text files and the user wants to have their extensions reflect this, the following command will change each filename extension of FOR to TXT on the current disk.

```
REN *.TXT=*.FOR
```

If, in addition, the user desired to change the name of the file PROG to PROGRAM.FOR, the following command line would be entered:

```
REN PROGRAM.FOR=PROG
```

After giving these two commands, the directory would appear as:

```
PROGRAM1  TXT      7K          PROGRAM2  TXT  18K
PROGRAM   FOR      2K          PROGRAM1  REL   2K
PROGRAM2  REL      5K
*** 5 Files, 6 Entries, 34 K Displayed, 207 K Left ***
```





#### 6.1.6 TYPE

TYPE causes an ASCII file to be output to the console (and optionally to the printer).

Format: **TYPE** file-ref

where:

file-ref is the file to be TYPed.

**Note** that only ASCII files may be TYPed and that an attempt to TYPE a binary (i.e., relocatable or REL or COM) file will yield unpredictable results.

During the execution of this command all of the applicable console control characters will be in effect. CNTRL-S (PAUSE on a 3102) will cause the listing to pause, CNTRL-P (PRINT on a 3102) will cause the listing to go to the printer, and any other character will abort an active listing. Entering any character will restart a listing which has paused in response to a CNTRL-S.

If a CNTRL-W is included in the file to be TYPed, all output following this character will be sent to the printer as well as the console. Output to the printer may be stopped by using the CNTRL-T character in the file being TYPed.

## 6.2 **UTILITY PROGRAMS**

Utility programs are not part of CDOS but are supplied with most software packages. They reside on the disk as command files which can be called into the user area as desired. As opposed to intrinsic commands, execution of utility programs does alter the user area.

### 6.2.1 @ (Batch)

The Batch (@) utility allows the user to automatically execute a sequential list of commands from CDOS. In addition, in the immediate mode it allows the user to create a file of commands for one time execution.

Format (one time mode):  
[x:]@[/y] <RETURN>

Format (file mode):  
[x:]@[/y] [file-ref] [p1 p2...p9]

where:

- x is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the batch COM file (@.COM). This parameter is required only if the COM file is not located on either the master drive or the current drive. Applicable values are the letters A through H.
- y is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the Batch work file, \$\$\$\$.CMD.
- p1... are optional parameters to be passed to the CMD file.

In file mode, Batch takes its commands sequentially from a file containing all of the commands which are to be executed. In one time mode, Batch will prompt the user with an exclamation mark (!). Valid responses include all legal responses to the CDOS prompt. Execution of the batch command file will commence when a carriage return is entered in response to the prompt. During execution, Batch makes use of its own temporary file, \$\$\$\$.CMD.

When used in the file mode, the Batch command references an ASCII file containing a list of CDOS commands. This file must have a filename extension of CMD.

The parameters p1 through p9 are inserted wherever ^1, ..., ^9 appear(s) in the CMD file.

**Note:**

The file-ref (name of the Batch CMD file) may be referenced by using ^0. These are not control characters, but rather are the two separate characters, up-arrow (^) followed by a number.

Parameter 0 stands for the command file reference and with it you may refer to the CMD file reference itself. Parameters 1 through 9 are those in the command line. These parameter numbers may be repeated in a file. The up-arrow itself is represented in the command line by two successive up-arrow characters, only one of which is transmitted.

When the Batch command line is given, each word after the filename is treated as a parameter. More complex parameters may be enclosed in single quotation marks. If too many or too few parameters are given, Batch ignores either the extra parameters or the extra commands, respectively.

**Examples:**

The one time mode can be used to issue a long string of commands which are to be executed without user intervention. The user might issue the following sequence at the console (the A. is the CDOS prompt while the ! is the Batch one time mode prompt):

A.@<RETURN>	(Batch - one time mode)
!DIR<RETURN>	(types the DIRectory)
!TYPE PROGRAM1.FOR<RETURN>	(types the file)
!REN TEMP=PROGRAM1.FOR<RETURN>	(renames the file)
!<RETURN>	(begins execution)

Following the null line, Batch immediately begins execution of the three commands issued, giving the command line for each one just prior to execution.

In the file mode Batch allows the user to create a file containing the desired command stream and to execute this file as often as desired. As the following example demonstrates, this can be useful for making a backup CDOS disk. The file used by Batch may be created using the Screen editor and must have an extension of CMD to be found by Batch. In this example, the file used by Batch is called COPY.CMD and contains:

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
6. CDOS Commands

```
XFER/V B:=A:*.COM  
DIR B:
```

The user inserts a blank diskette containing only the CDOS resident image into drive B while the master copy of the CDOS.COM files is in drive A and then types the Batch command:

```
@ COPY
```

The system then copies all files with the filename extension COM from the disk in drive A to the disk in drive B. The copy routines are followed by a directory of disk B so the user may verify that all the desired files have been copied.

Suppose the user creates a file called EXAMPL.COM containing the following:

```
DIR ^1  
REN NEWFILE^2
```

The user then types

```
@ EXAMPL OLDFILE '=OLDFILE'
```

which will call the Batch file EXAMPL.COM and pass it the parameters OLDFILE (for ^1) and '=OLDFILE' (for ^2).

```
DIR OLDFILE1  
REN NEWFILE=OLDFILE
```

The system will then type the directory listing OLDFILE and its size followed by renaming OLDFILE. The equal sign (=) was included in the single quotation marks so that it could be passed as part of the second parameter.

The filename "startup.cmd" has special meaning when it is present on the disk that the system is booted from. After CDOS is loaded, it checks the master disk for the file **Startup.cmd**. If it is present, CDOS will execute it first before displaying the CDOS prompt.

### 6.2.2 DUMP

DUMP is used to display the contents of a file by 128 byte records.

Format: [x:]DUMP file-ref

where:

x is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the DUMP command file. This parameter is required only if the COM file is not located on either the master drive or the current drive. Applicable values are the letters A through H.

file-ref is the file to be DUMPed.

The file is DUMPed in hexadecimal with the first address of a line displayed along the left margin and the ASCII characters corresponding to the hex displayed as characters on the right margin.

Unlike the TYPE intrinsic, both ASCII and binary files may be DUMPed. The records are numbered starting with 0.

### 6.2.3 INITialize

INIT is used to initialize large and small floppy diskettes and hard disks. This process records the track, sector, and surface information on the disk to enable the disk controller hardware to address and retrieve data.

Format: [x:]INIT

where:

x is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the INIT COM file. This parameter is required only if the COM file is not located on either the master drive or the current drive. Values acceptable to CDOS are the letters A through H.

All types of disks require initialization at some point after they are manufactured. Many floppy diskettes supplied by Cromemco have already been initialized and contain data. Cromemco hard disks are always initialized at the factory during testing. Therefore, INIT is a program which you may use infrequently or perhaps not at all.

Cromemco 8 inch floppy disks as supplied have been initialized for double sided use according to the IBM 3740 diskette format. It is recommended that the user not reinitialize these disks when new. Diskettes not supplied by Cromemco or diskettes that are to be used in single sided drives must be initialized. Blank 5 inch floppy disks require initialization before use. Occasionally any disk may require reinitialization due to magnetic damage.

Some of its uses are to initialize new, blank floppy diskettes, to reinitialize floppy disks which have developed soft errors through use with a misaligned drive, and to declare alternate tracks on a hard disk.

INIT is executed by typing its name in response to the CDOS prompt. INIT requires a number of parameters which must be supplied by the user in response to questions the program asks.

The first question asks which drive is to be initialized. INIT determines the allowable responses to this question from CDOS; therefore, it is important that



CDOS has been GENERated correctly for the computer system it is currently operating.

The user should supply the correct drive letter in response to this question.

INIT will then prompt the user for the format of the disk. You will be asked whether the disk is single sided or double sided and is single density or double density. Bracketed quantities following these questions are default values which can be entered by pressing the RETURN key. These values are derived from your configuration of CDOS.

The next two questions ask for the first and last cylinders to be initialized. If the entire disk is to be intialized, the RETURN key may be pressed twice to enter the default values. INIT is also capable of initializing any single track or any range of tracks.

The last question asks for the surfaces to be initialized. This question also has a default for all the surfaces on that type of drive (press RETURN to select the default). INIT is capable of initializing any single surface as well.

Following the termination of this question by the RETURN key, the program will begin initializing the appropriate disk according to your instructions. It is possible to abort the initialization in an emergency by pressing the ESCape key at this point.

When initialization is finished and control has returned to CDOS, the disk may be labeled using the program STAT/L.

**INITializing a disk will destroy any information which may have been present on the disk.**

Switch 4 on the 16FDC or 4FDC board must be off for initialization to take place. Double density initialization is not possible with the 4FDC.

#### 6.2.3.1 Hard Disk Alternate Tracks

The INIT program will not return to CDOS immediately following initialization when INITing hard disks. Instead, it will ask one or two further questions about alternate track declaration. The user should be familiar with the track and sector structure of Cromemco hard disks before attempting to answer these questions.

These two questions ask whether you wish to redeclare the existing alternate tracks and whether you wish to add any new alternate tracks to the table. The usual procedure is to answer no to both these questions.

If you answer yes to either of these questions, you will be further prompted for the hard error track to be declared an alternate. These will automatically be assigned a number from 1 to 12 by the program. The program prohibits any illegal or unreasonable responses during this part, and also inhibits a CNTRL-C program abort. This is because the current alternate track declaration is being held in memory and has not yet been written back to the disk. **It is strongly recommended that you not reset your computer or otherwise prevent the normal operation of INIT in this section of the program.**

Alternate tracks which have been declared at the factory (discovered during testing) should under no circumstances be removed from the alternate track table. Doing so voids any warranties Cromemco makes for that hard disk drive. Cromemco keeps a record of the alternate tracks declared for each drive shipped.

#### 6.2.4 STATUS

The program STAT is used to display and change a variety of parameters used by the operating system. Its simplest use is to provide a printout on the console which is a complete summary of all aspects of the computer system. Here is an example of a STAT display:

```
STAT (System Status) version 02.16      9:29:01

SYSTEM MEMORY:                          DEVICE CONFIGURATION:
Operating system version      02.36      CON: = Console 0
Total system memory          64 K        PRT: = Printer 0 (PAR:)
Operating system size        14 K        RDR: = Reader 0
User memory size             49 K        PUN: = Punch 0

DISK MEMORY:                            DISK CONFIGURATION:
Disk label                   SYSDISK     Master disk drive      A
Date on disk                 03-24-81     Cluster size          2 K
Total disk space             494 K       Sector size           128
Disk space used by directory  4 K       Total directory entries 128
Disk space used by files     426 K       Directory entries used  55
Disk space left              64 K        Directory entries left  73

DRIVE:      Double sided, Single density
DISKETTE:   Double sided, Single density
```

STAT displays with the following information when applicable:

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Time and Date:        | Printed on heading line if previously stored in CDOS.   |
| System Memory:        | Description of amount and configuration of machine memory.  |
| Device Configuration: | Description of device assignment.   |
| Disk Memory:          | Description of total, used, and available disk space (in kilobytes).  |
| Disk Configuration:   | Description of total, used, and available disk space (in directory entries). Errors in the directory will be displayed. |

Drive:	Description of the selected drive.
Diskette:	Description of floppy diskette mounted in the selected drive.

STAT, in the /B, /L, or /S modes, runs a validation of the disk directory to see if any cross-linked files have been created or if any clusters have not been allocated. These errors are caused by exchanging diskettes while executing a program that does not provide for this operation.

The general format of the command line for STAT includes a way to request information on any of the disk drives of the system:

**STAT**[/o1][/o2][/on.] [d:][parameters]

where the **on** represent one or more of the options described next, **d:** represents one of the disk drive specifiers (A-H), and **parameters** represents any of a number of other parameters which may be required. If the drive specifier is omitted, STAT will default to the current drive. Also note that multiple options may be specified; e.g., STAT/D/T and STAT/DT are both legal expressions.

If there is both a Cromemco 3703 (or 3779) and a 3355A printer in your system, you may use STAT to select the printer to be used. After the 3355A driver has been loaded, the 3355A printer will be selected. To access the dot matrix printer, type:

STAT PRT:=0 (or STAT PRT:=PAR:)

The 3355A printer may be reselected by typing:

STAT PRT:=2 (or STAT PRT:=TYP:)

Other devices may be accessed through CDOS by first changing the the I/O Byte. Note that the standard I/O drivers have the code necessary to access two printers only. Other configurations of multiple devices may be designed and implemented by the user.

### **A Option (Alphabetical directory listing)**

This option will produce an alphabetical directory of filenames on the selected disk, along with the space allocated to each one and its system attributes. The format of the command is:

**STAT/A** [x:][file-ref]

where **x:** represents a disk specifier (A-H) and **file-ref** represents any single or ambiguous filename on that disk. Normal system status information is not displayed with this option unless the S option is invoked simultaneously. The format of this utility function exactly parallels that of the DIR command.

### **B Option (Brief system status)**

This option allows the user to obtain a quick summary of available disk and machine memory if the normal full system status report is not desired. Upon typing **STAT/B** to select this option, the user is prompted with a display similar to the following:

User memory size	49K
Total disk space	243K
Disk space left	34K
Directory entries left	24

### **D Option (set system Date)**

This option allows the user to store the current date in CDOS. This date may then be accessed by system or user programs through the Read Date system call (no. 144). The appropriate values will be returned in the A, B, and C registers in binary. Upon typing **STAT/D** to request this option, the user is prompted with

(mm/dd/yy):

and is expected to respond with the current month, date, and year. STAT will respond by printing the full date along with the day of the week. Subsequent executions of STAT will display the date on the header line if it has been previously set using the D option.

If CDOS is rebooted, the date stored is reset to 00/00/00. The normal printing of system status information is suppressed when the D option is specified. Also note that the date option may be used in conjunction with the time option by typing **STAT/DT**.

Pressing the RETURN key only in response to the date prompt above leaves alone the stored values for date in CDOS. This can be used if the user requested to set the date by means of STAT/D and then found it had been set previously.

### **E Option (Erase files)**

The E option allows the user to erase files from a disk. STAT/E differs from the ERA intrinsic in that the user does not need to type in the filenames which are to be erased. Another difference is that STAT/E displays filenames in alphabetical order whereas ERA does not list filenames at all. Ambiguous file references can be made with STAT/E. When STAT/E is entered

File erase, Query mode (Y=Yes, N=No) [Y] ?

will be displayed. If **N** is entered, all files on the disk will be erased. If **Y** or RETURN is pressed, the filenames will be displayed alphabetically and you will be asked if each file should be deleted:

x:filename extension (Y/N) ?

If **N** is entered,

x:filename extension (Y/N) ? **No**

the file will not be erased and the next filename will be displayed. If **Y** is entered,

x:filename extension (Y/N) ? **Yes, deleted**

the file will be erased and you will then be asked about the next file.

If the file is erase protected,

```
x:filename extension (Y/N) ? erase-protected
```

will be displayed and the user will be prompted for the next file.

After the query for the last file,

```
n files erased
```

will be displayed.

### **L Option (set Label)**

This option is used to label a disk. Disk labels are a feature of Series-2 CDOS, which both allows users to assign a name and a date to their disk, and enables CDOS to obtain certain important information about that disk for file access. All system disks, including hard disks, should be labeled using the L option. A disk must be labeled before any files or data have been stored on it.

The label option is invoked by typing **STAT/L**. **STAT/LS** is very useful because it displays information about that disk both before and after labeling. Following the normal printout of system status, the user will be prompted for either three or four items of information which comprise the disk label: 1) whether the disk is single- or double sided, 2) the disk name, 3) the date, and 4) the number of directory entries.

All of these questions are supplied with a default quantity printed in brackets, which the user may specify by pressing the RETURN key only. If the disk has been previously labeled, the defaults will be the values stored in the existing label on the disk. If the disk has no label, the defaults will be those supplied by the STAT program; e.g., "Harddisk" and "Userdisk" are the built-in default names for hard disks and floppy disks, respectively. If a user has previously specified a date using the D option and no date is currently stored on the disk, the default date will be the current date.

The label option may be used to change the number of directory entries of a particular disk. The default values are 64 entries for all floppies except double

sided 8" disks for which the default is 128, and 512 entries for a hard disk. It is frequently desirable to have more than 64 entries on a floppy disk if a large number of short files are being stored.

There is, however, a trade-off: increasing the allowed number of entries above 64 uses additional disk space for the directory. STAT will allow you to enter any value between 64 and 512 for the number of directory entries, but it will round the entered quantity to the next lower number evenly divisible by 4 (thus, 67 would be rounded to 64). In general, to make most efficient use of the disk, the number you enter for directory entries should be a multiple of 32 times the cluster size.

For example, hard disks have a cluster size of 2 Kbytes and thus should have  $n*(32*2)$  directory entries, where  $n=1,2,3,\dots,8$ . You can determine the cluster size for a particular disk from the normal system status display under DISK CONFIGURATION.

If adding or changing a label on a disk necessitates destroying a portion of the present disk directory, STAT will automatically ask whether or not it's OK to do so. Responding **N** to this question cancels the label request and no label is written. Responding **Y** to this question clears the present directory and writes the label. Be aware that this effectively creates a blank disk because, even though data may still be stored on the disk, there will be **no way to retrieve that information** once the directory is cleared.

#### **M Option (select Master drive)**

The M option allows the user to select a drive to be searched other than drive A if the file cannot be found on the current disk. This can be done by entering

STAT/M drive:

#### **N Option (display filenames)**

The N option will display the filenames on a disk in alphabetical order without their sizes. This is the fastest, most compact way to obtain an alphabetical list of the filenames in the directory.



### **S Option (force Status printout)**

The S option is used in conjunction with other options to cause the normal system status display to be performed in addition to the other function(s) requested.

Any of the options described in this section may be specified together; e.g., STAT/A/S and STAT/DTS are both legal expressions.

### **T Option (set system Time)**

This option is similar to the date option except that it allows the the user to enter the time. This will also be stored in CDOS, and may be used to set the time of a hardware clock device if the CDOS I/O drivers have been appropriately changed. Users of Series-2 CDOS with 3102 terminals will find that the T option sets the internal clock of the terminal. This may be displayed at any time by pressing CNTRL-1 to view the status line.

The time may be accessed by system or user programs through the Read Time system call (146). Refer to the section on CDOS system calls.

If CDOS is rebooted with the system power on, the time will not be changed. If the system power is turned off, the time stored is reset to 00:00:00. The normal printing of system status information is suppressed when the T option is specified. Also note that the time option may be used in conjunction with the date option by typing **STAT/DT**.

Pressing the RETURN key only in response to the time prompt printed by the T option leaves alone the stored values for time in CDOS. This can be used if the user requested to set the time by means of STAT/T and then found it had been set previously.

### **Z Option (delete all files on a disk)**

The Z option, which must be used in conjunction with the E option, is similar to the E option without the query. The advantage of the Z option is that it may be used in batch mode. Ambiguous file references can be used.

STAT/EZ C:

will list all of the files in alphabetical order as they are being erased from the disk in drive C.

### 6.2.5 WRTSYS

WRTSYS is used to write to or read from the CDOS resident image in the system area of a disk.

Format: [x:]WRTSYS[/s]  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} d: \\ \text{file-ref-1} \end{array} \right\} = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f: \\ \text{file-ref-2} \end{array} \right\}$

where:

x is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the WRTSYS COM file. This parameter is required only if the COM file is not located on either the master drive or the current drive. Applicable values are the letters A through H.

s is an optional switch indicating that the system is to be written from one disk to another disk, but that only one disk drive is to be used. The program will prompt the user for insertion of the second disk. This is useful for computers having only one drive.

d is a disk drive specifier indicating the disk upon which the CDOS resident image is to be written. Using this specifier with a filename in the described format indicates that CDOS is to be written to the system area of the disk.

f is a disk drive specifier indicating the disk from which the CDOS resident image is to be copied. Using this specifier with a filename in the described format indicates that CDOS is to be copied from the system area of the disk.

file-ref-1 &  
file-ref-2 are each file references indicating the source and destination files respectively. Using a file reference indicates that CDOS is to be copied to or from the file area of the Disk.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
6. CDOS Commands

The following conventions apply to both the left (destination) and right (source) sides of the equal sign. If only a disk drive specifier is used in the described format, the CDOS resident image is copied to or from the system area of that disk. If a file reference is used, it must have a filename extension of SYS. In this case the system will be written to or from a user file on the disk.

**Note:**

Using the WRTSYS program to copy any system files does not change the CDOS which is resident in the computer. To change the operating system in use, CDOS must be rebooted.

WRTSYS also preserves the eight byte label for a particular disk. Thus, one can WRTSYS from a double sided disk to a single sided disk, etc.

**Examples:**

The command

```
WRTSYS B:=A:
```

will copy CDOS from the system area of the disk in drive A to the system area of the disk in drive B. The WRTSYS program will be read from the current disk or, if there is no WRTSYS program on the current disk, from the disk in the master drive.

The command

```
D:WRTSYS A:=B:BOOT.SYS
```

will copy BOOT.SYS from the file area of the disk in drive B to the system area of the disk in drive A. The WRTSYS program will be read from the disk in drive D.

The command:

```
WRTSYS A:SPECIAL.SYS=A:
```

will copy CDOS from the system area of the disk in drive

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
6. CDOS Commands

A to a file called SPECIAL.SYS in the file area of the same disk. The WRTSYS program will be read from the current disk or, if there is no WRTSYS program on the current disk, from the disk in the master drive.

### 6.2.6 XFER

The XFER program transfers files from a disk or other device to another disk or device. It can be used in one of two modes. The repeat mode:

Format: [x:]XFER<RETURN>

will repeatedly prompt the user with an exclamation mark (!). Valid responses to this prompt are the same as the portion of the command line following the switches when XFER is used in the one-time mode. To exit to CDOS, press RETURN.

The one time mode will complete one (set of) transfer(s) per command and can be used with the optional switch(es).

Format:

$$[x:]XFER[/s1/s2\dots] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} d: \\ \text{file-ref-1} \end{array} \right\} = \text{file-ref-2}[, \text{file-ref-3}\dots]$$

where:

x is an optional disk drive specifier indicating the location of the XFER COM file. This parameter is required only if the COM file is not located on either the master drive or the current drive. Applicable values are the letters A through H.

s1,s2... are any number of the following optional switches (each must be preceded by a slash):

A transfer ASCII file. Eliminates end of file marker in all but the last of a group of concatenated files and prints a count of the lines copied.

C Compare files without transfer. This operation is driven by the source (file-ref-2) file. If file-ref-2 is shorter than file-ref-1, and the two files are identical for the length of file-ref-2, then the two files will compare as the same.

- F Filter out illegal ASCII characters (ASCII files only).
- R transfer Read protected file.
- S Strip all rubouts and nulls from file (ASCII files only).
- T expand Tabs (ASCII files only).
- V Verify files after transfer.
- Z Do not print size statistics at completion of XFER.

d is the destination specifier. If a disk specifier alone is used, the original names and extensions of any files transferred will be preserved. Device specifiers can also be used here, e.g., **prt:.**

file-ref-1 is the destination file reference which may include the \* and ? replacement characters. If replacement characters are used, the portion of the destination file reference which is ambiguous will match the source file.

file-ref-2... is (are) the source file reference(s). If only one file reference is used, it may include the \* and ? replacement characters. If more than one source file is entered, they will be concatenated.

If more than one single file reference is given as the source, the files will be concatenated. If ASCII files are concatenated, the /A switch must be used to remove the end of file markers from between the files.

An ambiguous transfer with verification will be terminated by a verification error.

**Note:**

The XFER utility will transfer files only to and from the file area of the disk. The WRTSYS utility must be used to write system files to and from the system area of the disk.

XFER will not transfer random access files. Users who must copy random access or ISAM files will need to write a simple program (in the language that created the file) to transfer these files.

**Examples:**

The command

```
XFER/V B:=PROGRAM1.FOR
```

will copy and verify PROGRAM1.FOR from the current disk to disk B. The copied file will have the same filename and filename extension as the source file. The XFER program will be read from the current drive or the master drive.

The command

```
XFER B:=A:*.FOR
```

will copy all files with the filename extension FOR from drive A to drive B. Each of the copied files will have the same filename and filename extension as each of the source files. The XFER program will be read from the current drive or the master drive.

The command

```
XFER D:*.TXT=A:*.TYP
```

will copy all files with the filename extension TYP from drive A to drive D. Each of the copied files will have the same filename as each of the source files, but will have the filename extension TXT. The XFER program will be read from the current drive or the master drive.

Sending an ASCII file to the printer can be done in the following manner:

```
XFER/T PRT:=E:SOURCE.COB
```

This will copy the COBOL program SOURCE.COB on drive E to the printer. When sending text files to the printer



it is good practice to use the T option so that tabs will be expanded into spaces.

The following command will copy all files from drive A to drive B and then verify these copies:

```
  XFER/V B:=A:*.*
```

The XFER program will be read from the current drive or the master drive.

### 6.3 EDITORS

#### 6.3.1 Cromemco Screen Editor

The Cromemco Screen Editor enables the user to create, edit, and save ASCII text or program files. The user who is not familiar with the CDOS Text Editor is referred to the **Cromemco Screen Editor Instruction Manual** (part number 023-0081). In particular, Chapter 2 will aid the novice user by means of an example of an actual Screen session.

The Cromemco Screen editor displays an entire screen of information during the editing process. A cursor in the display can be readily moved around the screen to add, delete, or change information. Special features of Cromemco CRT terminals such as cursor positioning, blinking fields, and programmable function keys are used to simplify operation to the fullest.

One important feature of the Screen editor is that it prompts the user automatically. This is done by using the top line of the screen display as a "menu" of command choices. By referring to this menu there is less need to refer back to the instruction manual during the routine operation of the editor. Another feature of the editor is that the user is politely notified by a beeping tone if an illegal command has been entered.

### 6.3.2 Cromemco Text Editor

The Cromemco CDOS Text Editor, also known as **EDIT**, enables the user to create, edit, and save ASCII text or program files. The Text Editor is versatile in that it can be used to manipulate and edit text on a line, word, or character basis. Characters and words can be inserted in, deleted from, or changed within a line of text. The point of change can be chosen to be between any two characters. Insertions and deletions can be made that cover more than one line of text. The Text Editor is not encumbered by line numbers or other extraneous information, and operates using only the text itself as a guideline to changes.

The user who is not familiar with the CDOS Text Editor is referred to the **Cromemco Text Editor Instruction Manual**, part number 023-0040.

## Chapter 7

### PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE

#### 7.1 INTRODUCTION TO CDOS SYSTEM CALLS

To a programmer, system calls are the single most important feature of CDOS. The user who is writing assembly language programs to run under CDOS should become familiar with their use.

A system call is a call to the operating system which initiates a function, usually involving one of the I/O devices. The most important system calls perform I/O with the disk drives. CDOS also has system calls to perform device I/O with CRTs, printers, punches, and readers. System calls are available to perform such special purpose functions as storing and reading the date or time of day and multiplying and dividing integers.

A system call is executed by loading the **C register** with the number of the call and loading any entry parameters into the specified registers. Upon execution of a **Z-80 CALL 5** instruction, CDOS will perform the desired function. When CDOS has finished, it will return to the user program with a **RET** (return) instruction.

All Z-80 registers will be preserved by system calls except the **F** (Flag) register and those containing Return Parameters. Programs may safely use the Z-80 set of Primed Registers for temporary storage because system calls which use these registers restore their former values. Entry Parameters are preserved by system calls unless otherwise noted.

**All** device and disk input and output should be done through the CDOS system calls. This allows user programs to be independent of physical devices or port assignments and assures that the program will be able to run on other Cromemco machines regardless of how I/O devices are connected to those machines. If a change needs to be made in a device driver, it has only to be done once in the system drivers and this change becomes effective in all programs which access that driver through the system calls.

To use one of these routines, the **C register** must be set to the function number given with the title of each system call. The other registers are set up as the system call requires (for example, the **E** or **DE** registers

usually contain the entry parameter passed). A CALL 5 instruction is then executed to carry out the function. Remember that CDOS initializes location 5 with a jump instruction. This is done so that the location of CDOS in memory is transparent to a user program. A program using the CDOS system functions does not therefore need to (nor should it) perform a CALL to a particular address in High Memory.

## 7.2 CDOS MEMORY ALLOCATION

CDOS resides in High Memory. It reserves memory below 100H for its own use. The user is left all memory from 100H to the beginning of CDOS, usually about 48K.

A program with the three-letter filename extension COM can be loaded and executed by typing the program name. The program must have its origin at 100H because that is where CDOS loads and executes it. (Note that when saving files that have been linked using the CROMEMCO Linker, they can be LINKed anywhere using the /P option. This is because LINK automatically puts the correct jump instruction at 100H.) After it is loaded, the program can use any memory at all. Note however that if it alters the CDOS areas, it will have no way of communicating with the disk or returning to CDOS. (CDOS will have to be reloaded by resetting the computer.)

When loaded, CDOS places a jump instruction at bytes 0, 1 and 2. If a jump is made to location 0, the CDOS warm start, control will be returned with the prompt for the current drive (e.g., A.). This is the proper method for exiting from a program. Command lines may then be entered from the console keyboard. CDOS places another jump instruction at locations 5, 6 and 7. The normal way to make system requests of CDOS is to call location 5. The address stored at locations 6 and 7 is the address of the beginning of CDOS and thus marks the upper limit of user memory.

The following address map describes the memory area from 0 to 0FFH. All addresses are in hex.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

0....2	CDOS reentry
3	I/O byte
4	reserved
5....7	system jump call
8	FFH if running under CDOS, C3H if running under the Cromix CDOS Simulator
30...32	breakpoints for DEBUG
38...3A	jump to "Invalid jump" message
40...59	reserved
5A	flag
5B	flag
5C...6B	default File Control Block 1 (FCB-1)
6C...7B	default File Control Block 2 (FCB-2)
7C...7F	reserved
80...FF	default command line buffer

When a COM program is run by typing the program name on the console, the default command line buffer and default file control blocks are used as follows. FCB-1 will contain the first filename, if any, which was typed after the program name. FCB-2 will contain the second filename, if any. These filenames will be converted to FCB format names, i.e., spaces added. The default buffer will contain the entire command line following the program name. For example, if this command line is typed:

```
PROG FILE1.Z80 FILE2.COM
```

CDOS will place " FILE1 Z80" in FCB-1, " FILE2 COM" in FCB-2, " FILE1.Z80 FILE2.COM" in the command line buffer, and load and execute PROG.COM at 100H. Note that the second FCB starts before the end of the first FCB (FCB-1 is 33 bytes long and there are 16 bytes allotted for it if there is an FCB-2). Before using FCB-1, FCB-2 should be moved. If it is not moved, part of FCB-2 will be destroyed.

The command line which is placed in the default buffer can be used to send more than two filenames to a program, or to start execution of a program with various options specified. For the following command line:

```
PROG FILE1.Z80 FILE2.COM OPTION1 OPTION2
```

the string of ASCII characters " FILE1.Z80 FILE2.COM OPTION1 OPTION2" will be stored beginning at location 81H. The byte at location 80H will contain the length

of the string. The byte following the string will contain a null (00). PROG.COM can then look at the command line stored in the default buffer to determine which options were specified.

When a program is loaded, the disk buffer is set to 80H, which is the default command buffer. If the disk is then read to or written from, this buffer will be altered. The program must either reset the disk buffer to another area or move the command line before accessing the disk, if it is desired to save the command line.

### 7.3 FILE CONTROL BLOCKS

CDOS divides the disk into regions called files. Files are referenced through file control blocks (FCBs). FCBs are 33 bytes long and have the following format:

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Contents</u>
0	<b>Disk descriptor</b> before an open (0=current disk, 1 - 8 for drives A - H; the disk number is stored in bits 0 - 3)  <b>Attribute byte</b> after an open (attributes are stored in bits 4 - 7)  bit 7 - write protect 6 - read protect 5 - system file 4 - user file
1 - 8	<b>filename</b> (right-filled with blanks)
9 - 11	<b>File type(extension)</b> (right-filled with blanks)
12	<b>File entry or extent</b> (initially 0; is incremented by one in every new entry of 16 Kbytes)
13 - 14	<b>Reserved</b>
15	<b>Record count</b> (total number of records in this entry)
16 - 31	<b>Cluster allocation map</b> (clusters allocated to this entry)
32	<b>Next record</b> (next record to be read or written; has the value 0 through 127)

#### 7.4 DIRECTORY ENTRIES

A directory entry is a description of usage of an extent. It describes the attributes, name, and location of the file, or portion of file, in that extent. The structure of directory entries is similar to that of an FCB.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Contents</u>
0	special - bit 7 - erase protected 6 - write protected 5 - read protected 4 - system file attribute 3 - user file attribute 2 - extended file format 1 - not used 0 - either erased file if the byte value is E5H or disk label if the byte value is 81H
1 - 8	filename
9 - 11	filename extension
12	extent number
13	not used
14	record count in last extent (for hard disks only)
15	record count
16 - 31	cluster numbers

**Extent number** indicates the number of the directory entry for files larger than 16K. The first directory entry number is zero.

**Record count** indicates how many 128 byte records there are in the entry.

**Cluster numbers** are either one or two byte pointers as defined in the disk label. One byte pointers allow a range of cluster numbers from 0 to 255 and are used on floppy disks. Two byte pointers are used on hard disks and have a range of 0 to 65535. The cluster itself is either 1K or 2K depending upon the disk format, i.e.,



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

double sided single density, double sided double density, hard disk, etc.

If the **extended file format** bit is set in the directory entry this indicates to CDOS that the cluster pointers point to a 2K cluster of directory entries instead of a 2K cluster of file. This is used only on hard disks for files larger than 16K (1 extent).

## 7.5 DISK LABEL STRUCTURE

The first directory entry is the disk label and its structure is different than that of other directory entries. It includes the name of the disk, the date that the disk was labeled, and disk format information.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Contents</u>
0	<b>Label flag</b> This byte is always 81H
1 - 8	<b>Label name</b> (right-filled with blanks)
9 - 11	<b>Date</b> Byte 9 = month 10 = day 11 = year (relative to 1900)
12	<b>Number of records per cluster</b> CDOS records are 128 bytes long. Since cluster size is either 1K or 2K, this value is either 8 or 16 (10H).
13	<b>Flags</b> Bit 7 = 2-byte cluster pointers 6 = extended file format (hard disk only) 5 = bitmap on disk (hard disk only) 4 through 0 are not used
14	<b>Reserved</b>
15	<b>Record count of directory</b> (total number of 128 byte records)
16 - 31	<b>Cluster numbers of the directory</b>

The extended file format bit in the disk label of a hard disk indicates to CDOS that it is necessary to check directory entries to determine if the file is larger than 16K (1 extent).

**7.6 INTERRUPTS**

During disk I/O operations interrupts are disabled. When a system call is made, interrupts may also be disabled. Registers should be saved on a user stack before an interrupt so that they may be restored after the interrupt and have the desired contents.

## 7.7 CDOS SYSTEM CALLS

System call:	<b>program abort</b> 0 (00H)
Purpose:	This call will abort the current program and return control to CDOS.
Calling parameters:	None
Return parameters:	None

This call has the same effect as jumping to location 0. This is the normal method for exiting from a program.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:            **read console** (with echo)  
                          1 (01H)

    Purpose:            This call is used to retrieve a  
                          single character (one byte) from the  
                          console keyboard and echo it to the  
                          screen.

    Calling  
    parameters:         None

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** will contain the byte with the  
                          parity bit (Bit 7) reset.

CDOS does not return control to the user program until a character has been read and echoed back to the CRT.

Note that a CNTRL-Z (^Z) character is usually to be considered by a user program as an end of file mark. Also, most other control characters will **not** be echoed back to the CRT and some have special meanings for the operating system. For example, CNTRL-J (LF), CNTRL-M (CR), and CNTRL-G (BEL) are echoed directly, CNTRL-I (TAB) is echoed as expanded spaces (see **write console**), and CNTRL-P will toggle the printer on and off and is not echoed.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **write console**  
                          2 (02H)

    Purpose:            This call is used to write a single  
                          ASCII character (one byte) to the  
                          CRT.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **E** contains the byte to be written.

    Return  
    parameters:         None

CDOS will wait until the console is ready to receive the character and then print it.

After CNTRL-P (^P) is typed while CDOS is outputting characters with this system call, all subsequent characters are sent to both the console and the printer until CNTRL-P is depressed a second time (thus CNTRL-P acts as a toggle switch).

CNTRL-W (^W) also causes subsequent characters to be sent to both the console and the printer but must be encountered in a file to do so. CNTRL-T (^T) in a file cancels the effect of **either** the CNTRL-W or the CNTRL-P and causes characters to be sent only to the console. CNTRL-W and CNTRL-T may be edited into a file so when that file is being typed out on the console, it can stop and start the printer at the appropriate places.

CNTRL-I is the tab character and is converted to spaces as it is typed out so that the cursor is positioned at one of the standard tab stops: column 1, 9, 17, 25, 33, 41, 49, 57, 65, or 73. However, the tab is still stored internally in a file as a single ASCII character (09H).

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

**System call:**            **read reader**  
                          **3 (03H)**

**Purpose:**                This call will read one character  
                          from a paper tape or card reader or  
                          any device connected in its location  
                          in the CDOS I/O drivers.

**Calling**  
**parameters:**           None

**Return**  
**parameters:**           **A** contains the 8 bits which were  
                          read (the parity bit is not  
                          stripped).

Since no card or paper tape reader is connected to a standard Cromemco computer system, the port assignments and method of interface (default is serial) for this system call are set up initially with the console as a dummy reader.

Also note that console status is checked during the read for the CNTRL-S (^S) toggle, enabling the user to stop/start the reading process at will. This is useful for pausing during a paper tape jam, for example.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **write punch**  
                          4 (04H)

Purpose:                 This call will punch one character on a paper tape punch or any device connected in its location in the CDOS I/O drivers. All 8 bits are punched (including the parity bit).

Calling parameters:       **E** contains the byte to be punched.

Return parameters:       None

The character is placed in the E register. The system will wait until the punch is turned on and is ready to receive the character.

Since no paper tape punch is connected to a standard Cromemco computer system, the port assignments and method of interface (default is serial) for this system call are set up initially with the console as a dummy punch.

Also note that console status is checked during the read for CNTRL-S (^S), enabling the user to stop/start the punching process. This is useful for pausing during a paper tape jam.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



System call:           **write list**  
                          5 (05H)

    Purpose:            This call will print a single  
                          character (one byte) on the printer.

    Calling  
    parameters:         E contains the byte to be printed.

    Return  
    parameters:         None

The character is placed in the E register. The system will wait until the printer is ready to receive the character.

Tabs are not expanded, and control characters which do not have meaning to the printer will be transmitted anyway. Cromemco printers will ignore such control characters. A useful control character for the Cromemco Model 3703 Printer is CNTRL-N (^N), which, when present in a line of printer output, will cause that line to be printed in double width characters.

Also note that console status is checked during the printing for the CNTRL-S (^S) character, enabling the user to stop/start the listing. This is useful for pausing to start a new box of line printer paper.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **get I/O byte**  
                          7 (07H)

Purpose:                 Allows for CDOS to interact with  
                          additional or different I/O devices.

Calling  
parameters:            None

Return  
parameters:            **A will contain the IOBYTE.**

The format of the IOBYTE is:

<b>Bit</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Device</b>	<b>PRT</b>		<b>Punch</b>	<b>Reader</b>		<b>Console</b>		

## I/O Byte

Up to eight devices can be designated, three of which are for paper tape punch and reader, and two for printers. This byte is not used by the standard CDOS I/O drivers. It is, however, used by the 3355A printer driver. The program STAT can modify this byte.

The IOBYTE is stored at location 03H.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **set I/O byte**  
                          8 (08H)

    Purpose:            This call allows the user program to  
                          set the IOBYTE.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **E** contains the IOBYTE.

    Return  
    parameters:         None

The format of the IOBYTE is shown in the description of the previous system call.

Up to eight devices can be designated, three of which are for paper tape punch and reader, and two for printers. This byte is not used by the standard CDOS I/O drivers. It is, however, used by the 3355A printer driver. The program STAT can modify this byte.

The IOBYTE is stored at location 03H.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **print buffered line**  
                          9 (09H)

Purpose:                 This call will print a string of  
                          ASCII characters which has been  
                          terminated with the dollar sign (\$) character.

Calling  
parameters:            **DE** contains the address of the  
                          beginning of the string.

Return  
parameters:            None

When the line is being output, the following characters will have special meaning:

CNTRL-P (^P)           Toggle printer/console link. When  
                          this character is first typed, the  
                          link is toggled on. All characters  
                          will then be sent to the console and  
                          the printer. The next time the  
                          character is typed, the toggle will  
                          be turned off. All characters will  
                          then be sent only to the console.

CNTRL-W (^W)           Send all output to the printer as  
                          well as to the console.

CNTRL-T (^T)           Turn off all output to the printer.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

**System call:**            **input buffered line**  
                          10 (0AH)

**Purpose:**                This call will read an input line  
                          from the console.

**Calling parameters:**    **DE** contains the address of an  
                          available buffer.

**Return parameters:**     None

The first byte of the buffer must contain the maximum length of the buffer. On return from this call the second byte of the buffer will contain the actual length entered. The line that is input will be stored beginning at the third byte. If the buffer is not full, the byte at the end of the line will contain a zero.

When the line is being entered, the following characters will have special meaning:

**CNTRL-C (^C)**            Abort. Warm boot back to CDOS.

**CNTRL-E (^E)**            Physical CR-LF. The line is not terminated and nothing is entered into the buffer. This character is used to enter a line longer than can be entered on the console.

**CNTRL-P (^P)**            Toggle printer/console link. When this character is first typed, the link is toggled **on**. All characters will then be sent to the console and the printer. The next time the character is typed, the toggle will be turned off. All characters will then be sent only to the console.

**CNTRL-R (^R)**            Repeat what has been typed so far on the line.

**CNTRL-U (^U)**            Delete the entered line and go back to beginning of buffer for new line.

**CNTRL-V (^V)**            Delete all previous characters on the current line and back up the cursor (used for CRT terminals).

**CNTRL-X (^X)**            Delete the previous character and

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

echo the deleted character (used for hard copy terminals).

RUBout Delete the previous character and back up the cursor (used for CRT terminals).

DEL Same as RUBout.

Underscore Same as RUBout.

Backspace (^H) Same as RUBout.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **test for console ready**  
                             11 (0BH)

**Purpose:**                 The console is tested to see if a  
                             character has been typed.

**Calling  
parameters:**            None

**Return  
parameters:**            **A** contains -1 (0FFH) if a character  
                             was typed.  
                             **A** contains 0 if no character was  
                             typed.

This call may be used during the running of a program to check the console keyboard to see whether a key has been depressed (i.e., CNTRL-C, ESCape, etc.) without causing a noticeable break in the program.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **deselect current disk**  
                          12 (0CH)

    Purpose:            Deselects the current disk.

Calling  
parameters:            None

Return  
parameters:            None

When a program finishes executing, CDOS logs off the bitmap of all diskettes. This system call logs off the bitmap of the current disk.

Disks should not be changed during program execution unless this call is used because data could be written to an allocated cluster as the bitmap of the old disk is still in memory. The Cromemco Screen Editor uses this call when a disk overflows.

This call is ignored in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



System call:           **reset CDOS parameter area &  
select master drive  
13 (0DH)**

    Purpose:           CDOS parameters are initialized and  
                        the master drive is selected as the  
                        current drive.

Calling  
parameters:           None

Return  
parameters:           None

This call resets CDOS by a jump to location 0, logs off all disks, sets the current drive to A, and sets the disk I/O buffer at 80H. Disks will be logged on as soon as they are accessed.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **select current disk drive**  
                              **14 (0EH)**

**Purpose:**                 **The specified disk drive is selected**  
                              **as the current disk.**

**Calling**  
**parameters:**            **E contains a number corresponding to**  
                              **a drive (0 - 7 for drives A - H).**

**Return**  
**parameters:**            **None**

**This call should be used in conjunction with search directory for filename (11H) and find next directory entry (12H).**

**This call is used to change the current disk. CDOS uses this call when you type a disk specifier to change the current disk. BASIC uses this call with the DSK command.**

**This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.**

**System call:**            **open disk file**  
                             15 (0FH)

**Purpose:**                This call opens a file to allow  
                             reading or writing to that file.

**Calling  
parameters:**            **DE** contains the address of the FCB  
                             which specifies the filename.

**Return  
parameters:**            **A** contains the record number if the  
                             file is found.  
                             **A** contains -1 (0FFH) if the file is  
                             not found.

CDOS call 86H may be used before this call to set up a valid FCB from a string.

When this call is made the cluster map in the directory entry is loaded into the FCB.

A file does not need to be opened with this call if it has just been created with **create file** (16H).

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **close disk file**  
                          16 (10H)

**Purpose:**                 The disk file is closed and the disk directory is updated (i.e., the FCB containing updated cluster information is written to the disk).

**Calling parameters:**    **DE** contains the address of the FCB describing the file to be closed.

**Return parameters:**     **A** contains the directory block number if the file is found.  
                          **A** contains -1 (0FFH) if the file is not found.

The file described by the FCB should have been previously opened or created. A file to which bytes have just been written **must** be closed using this function or the entire last entry (or extent) will be unable to be read (i.e., no cluster information will be present for this entry in the directory).

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **search directory for filename**  
                              **17 (11H)**

**Purpose:**                 **The directory is searched for the**  
                              **first occurrence of the file**  
                              **specified in the FCB.**

**Calling**  
**parameters:**            **DE contains the address of the FCB.**

**Return**  
**parameters:**            **A contains the block number if the**  
                              **file is found.**  
                              **A contains -1 (0FFH) if the file is**  
                              **not found.**

**HL contains the address of the**  
                              **directory entry.**

ASCII question mark (? - 3FH) in the FCB matches any character. The current drive will be designated if 3FH appears in the first byte of the FCB and deleted entries will be found as well as valid entries.

An important point to note about this call and the one following (12H) is that they will get the directory entry whether it has been erased or not; i.e., these calls do not check to see if a file has been erased. Files are erased by placing a 0E5H in the first byte of the FCB; the remaining bytes are left unchanged.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **find next directory entry**  
                              18 (12H)

**Purpose:**                 This call is the same as 11H (17) described previously except that it finds the **next** occurrence of the filename in the directory.

**Calling parameters:**       **DE** contains the address of the FCB.

**Return parameters:**       **A** contains the block number if found (see description of directory block numbers in 0FH - Open Disk File described previously).  
                              **A** contains -1 (0FFH) if the filename is not found.

**HL** contains the address of the directory entry.

This may be either the next entry of a file occupying several entries (extents), or another filename if the question mark match character (?) is used in the FCB. This call is made after system call 17 and no other disk system function can be executed between these calls.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **delete file**  
                          19 (13H)

**Purpose:**                The ambiguous file specified by the  
                          FCB is deleted from the disk  
                          directory.

**Calling  
parameters:**            **DE** contains the address of the FCB.

**Return  
parameters:**            **A** contains the number of deleted  
                          directory entries.

ASCII question marks (3FH) which appear in the FCB will match any character in the corresponding position of filenames in the directory. A series of eight question marks in the filename portion of the FCB corresponds to an asterisk (\*) which is a CDOS ambiguous filename replacement character.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **read next record**  
                          20 (14H)

    Purpose:            The next record (128 bytes) is read  
                          into the current disk buffer.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the address of the FCB.

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** will contain one of the following:

- 0 - read completed
- 1 - end of file
- 2 - read attempted on unwritten  
      cluster (random access files  
      only)

The last byte of the FCB is incremented to read the next record.

The default disk buffer at 80H will be used unless CDOS call 26H is made.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

**System call:**           **write next record**  
                          21 (15H)

**Purpose:**                The next record (128 bytes) is  
                          written into the file from the  
                          current disk buffer.

**Calling  
parameters:**           **DE** contains the address of the FCB.

**Return  
parameters:**           **A** contains one of the following:

- 0 - write completed
- 1 - entry error (attempted to close  
   an unopened entry)
- 2 - out of disk space
- 1 - (or FFH) out of directory space

The last byte of the FCB is incremented to be ready to write the next record.

The default disk buffer at 80H will be used unless CDOS call 26H is made.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **create file**  
                          22 (16H)

    Purpose:            The file specified in the FCB is  
                          created on the disk.

Calling  
parameters:            **DE** contains the address of the FCB.

Return  
parameters:            **A** contains the block number of the  
                          directory entry (see 0FH - **open disk**  
                          **file**).  
                          **A** contains -1 (0FFH) if there is no  
                          more directory space or the file  
                          already exists.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **rename file**  
                          23 (17H)

**Purpose:**                This call will rename a disk file.

**Calling parameters:**    **DE** contains the address of the FCB.

**Return parameters:**    **A** contains the number of renamed directory entries.

The old filename and file type are in the first 16 bytes and the new filename and file type are in the second 16 bytes of the FCB. ASCII question mark (?) in the FCB will match with any character.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **get disk log-in vector**  
                          24 (18H)

    Purpose:            This call is used to determine which  
                          disks are logged in.

    Calling  
    parameters:         None

    Return  
    parameters:         A contains a byte specifying which  
                          disks are logged in.

Each bit represents one disk drive logged in. If the bit is a one, then it is logged in; else it is off-line. The least significant bit is the A drive, next most significant (Bit 1) is drive B, etc.

CDOS call 18H may be used to determine which drives were used in the program up to the time this call was made.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

System call:           **get current disk**  
                          25 (19H)

    Purpose:            The number of the current disk drive  
                          is returned.

    Calling  
    parameters:         None.

    Return  
    parameters:         A contains a number (0 - 7)  
                          corresponding to a drive (A - H).

CDOS uses this call to display the correct CDOS prompt.

CDOS call 19H may be used to get the value of the current drive. This value can be stored so that if the program selects another current drive the program may return to the old current drive.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **set disk buffer**  
                          26 (1AH)

    Purpose:            This call sets an existing buffer to  
                          be used for disk I/O.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the address of the disk  
                          buffer.

    Return  
    parameters:         None

This call sets a disk buffer 128 bytes long.

The default disk buffer at location 80H is used if this call is not made. The user should take care not to overwrite the system area from 0H to 100H and CDOS. The bottom of CDOS can be determined with CDOS call 97H.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **get disk cluster allocation map**  
                          27 (1BH)

    Purpose:           Returns information about disk  
                          storage.

    Calling  
    parameters:       None

    Return  
    parameters:       **BC** contains the address of a bitmap  
                          which corresponds to the allocated  
                          clusters on the disk.

**DE** contains the number of clusters  
                          on the current disk.

**HL** contains last address in CDOS.

**A** contains the number records per  
                          cluster.

This call may be used to determine how much free space there is on a disk. This is done by multiplying the number of bits not set in the bitmap by the number of records on the current disk. The number of bits in the bitmap is the same as the number of clusters on the current disk.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **read console (without echo)**  
                          128 (80H)

Purpose:                This call is the same as **read console (with echo)** except that it does not echo the character after it is read.

Calling  
parameters:           None

Return  
parameters:           **A** contains the byte read.

CDOS does not return control to the user program until a character has been read.

Note that a CNTRL-Z (^Z) character is usually to be considered by a user program as an end of file mark. CNTRL-P will toggle a printer on and off.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

System call:           **get user-register pointer**  
                          129 (81H)

Purpose:                 This call is provided for expansion  
                          of CDOS to a multiprogramming  
                          system.

Calling  
parameters:            None

Return  
parameters:            **BC** contains the address of the user  
                          register pointers.

This call may be used to access the Standard Device  
Driver Table.

Example:

```
LD           C,81H
CALL         5
LD           HL,3
ADD         HL,BC
LD           E,(HL)
INC         HL
LD           E,(HL)
```

DE will now be pointing to the Standard Device Driver  
Table.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS  
Simulator.

System call:           **set user CONTROL-C abort**  
                          130 (82H)

Purpose:                When CNTRL-C (^C) is typed, the system normally aborts and returns control to CDOS. This call allows the programmer to change the address to which control is transferred when CNTRL-C is typed (i.e., a user may assign a new function to CNTRL-C).

Calling parameters:   **DE** contains the address.  
                          If **DE** contains 0, the system abort is reset.  
                          If **DE** contains -1 (0FFH), CNTRL-C will be disabled.

Return parameters:   None

Jumping to location 0 at any time causes a return to CDOS as well as restoring CNTRL-C to its original function **unless DE contained -1**. In which case CNTRL-C will be disabled.

If CNTRL-C is disabled, CMD files cannot be aborted by pressing the RETURN key.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **read logical record**  
                          131 (83H)

Purpose:                 This system call will read a logical record from the disk without any attention to the files it may contain (i.e., no FCB is specified). A record is defined to be one record of 128 bytes.

Calling parameters:    **B** contains the disk number (0 for current drive, 1 - 8 for A - H).

If bit 6 of register B is set to 1, **HLDE** should contain the record number.

If bit 6 of register B is set to 0, **DE** should contain the record number.

If bit 7 of register B is set to 1, the read is interleaved.

If bit 7 of register B is set to 0, the read is noninterleaved.

Return parameters:    **A** contains the read status corresponding to one of the following:

- 0 - OK
- 1 - I/O error
- 2 - illegal request
- 3 - illegal record

Interleaved means the record which is read is found in the order CDOS stores it. Noninterleaved means the record which is read is found in sequential order, the order it is physically stored on the disk.

An example will help to illustrate the use of these parameters. CDOS makes use of 716 sectors on the small single sided single density floppy disks. The record numbers which can legally be loaded into the DE register are 0 through 715 decimal, or 0 through 2CBH. Suppose that DE is loaded with the value 2 and the B register with 0 (current disk, noninterleaved read). Thus, since the sectors are numbered beginning with 1, sector 3 would be read into memory in the disk buffer (located at 80H if it has not been changed). The same read with the B register loaded with 80H (current disk, interleaved read) would read sector 0BH (the third sector when they

are read every fifth one).

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **write logical record**  
                          132 (84H)

**Purpose:**                 This system call will write a logical record or sector to the disk without any attention to the file there (no FCB is specified).

**Calling parameters:**    **B** contains the disk number (0 for current drive, 1 - 8 for A - H).

                          If bit 6 of register B is set to 1, **HLDE** should contain the record number.  
                          If bit 6 of register B is set to 0, **DE** should contain the record number.

                          If bit 7 of register B is set to 1, the read is interleaved.  
                          If bit 7 of register B is set to 0, the read is noninterleaved.

**Return parameters:**    **A** contains the read status corresponding to one of the following:

- 0 - OK
- 1 - I/O error
- 2 - illegal request
- 3 - illegal record

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **format name to file control block**  
                          134 (86H)

Purpose:                 This system call will build the  
                          filename portion of a File Control  
                          Block from an input string.

Calling  
parameters:           **HL** contains the address of the start  
                          of the input line.

**DE** contains the address where the  
                          FCB is to be built.

Return  
parameters:           **HL** contains the address of the  
                          terminator that ended the build  
                          operation.

The input line is of the format:

    d:filename.ext

where **d**: represents an optional disk specifier, one of A-H, the filename is up to 8 letters with a 3 letter extension. If a disk specifier is not included, the current drive will be accessed. The FCB is then built from this input line, converting lower case to upper case. The input line is terminated by an ASCII slash (/), equals (=), comma (,), or any character with an ASCII value less than 21H (such as a space or carriage return).

This call formats only the filename portion of the FCB. System call 0FH, **open disk file**, will complete construction of a valid FCB.

The ambiguous replacement character \* will be expanded to question marks to fill out the appropriate portion of the input line.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **update directory entry**  
                          135 (87H)

Purpose:                 The last disk I/O function called must have been system call 17 or 18, Search Directory or Find Next Entry. The directory entry is then updated on the disk; this means that the entry is written back to the disk without the user having to specify a block.

Calling parameters:    **DE** contains the FCB used in the system call 17 or 18.

Return parameters:    None

The user merely specifies a filename when calling 17 or 18. This is useful if it is desired to change a directory entry and write it back to the disk.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **link to new program**  
                          136 (88H)

    Purpose:            This enables one command program to  
                          call another.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the address of the FCB  
                          of the new program (which must have  
                          an extension of COM).

    Return  
    parameters:         If the new program is **not** found, **A**  
                          contains -1 (0FFH). In this case  
                          the first 80H bytes (from 100H to  
                          17FH) will be destroyed because this  
                          is used in reading the directory.

                          If the program is found execution  
                          begins at 100H, no return is made to  
                          the original program.

The default command line buffer and default FCBs for the new program must be set up prior to this call if that program expects to be able to use them.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



System call:           **multiply integers**  
                          137 (89H)

    Purpose:            This system call provides a 16 bit  
                          multiply.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **HL** and **DE** contain the two 16-bit  
                          factors.

    Return  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the result (i.e.,  $DE = DE * HL$ ).

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **divide integers**  
                             138 (8AH)

**Purpose:**                This system call provides a 16-bit  
                             divide.

**Calling**  
**parameters:**         **HL** contains the dividend.  
                             **DE** contains the divisor.

**Return**  
**parameters:**         **HL** contains the quotient  
                             (i.e.,  $HL = HL/DE$ ).  
  
                             **DE** contains the remainder  
                             (i.e.,  $DE = \text{remainder}$ ).

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **home drive head**  
                             139 (8BH)

**Purpose:**                 The disk drive specified is sent a command to **home** the head. The disk drive head will return to track 0.

**Calling parameters:**     **B** contains the number corresponding to the drive to be homed (0 for current drive and 1 - 8 for drives A - H).

**Return parameters:**       None

This call should be used before using **read logical record** or **write logical record** for the first time.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **eject diskette**  
                              140 (8CH)

**Purpose:**                 This call will eject a diskette an  
                              8" floppy disk drive.

**Calling**  
**parameters:**            **E** contains the number corresponding  
                              to the drive with the disk to be  
                              ejected (0 for current drive and  
                              1 -8 for drives A - H).

**Return**  
**parameters:**            None

This call will eject a diskette from a Cromemco 8" floppy disk drive with the eject option. Otherwise, the call will have no effect.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **get CDOS version and release numbers**  
                          141 (8DH)

    Purpose:            This call will return the version and release numbers of CDOS.

    Calling parameters:   None.

    Return parameters:   **B** contains the CDOS version number Binary Coded Decimal.

**C** contains the release number in BCD.

**A** contains a number corresponding to the operating system being used:

                          0 - CDOS  
                          1 - Multi-User BASIC Operating System  
                          2 - Cromix Operating System

The user's program can make this call and check the version number of CDOS to verify that that operating system is current enough to include all of the necessary system calls for the program to function correctly.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator. The simulator will return the current version of CDOS.

System call:           **set special CRT function**  
                          142 (8EH)

Purpose:                 This call is used to perform special functions on CRT terminals. The call is designed to be very broad and include as many of the special features available in present-day intelligent terminals as possible. In particular it allows the programmer to take full advantage of the features available in Cromemco Model 3102, 3101, and 3100 CRT terminals.

Calling parameters:    **DE** contains parameters as defined in the following chart:

<u>Function</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>
* address cursor on screen	1-80	1-24
* clear CRT screen	0	0
* home cursor without clearing	1	0
* cursor left one character position	2	0
* cursor right one character position	3	0
* cursor up one line	4	0
* cursor down one line	5	0
* clear to end of line from cursor position	6	0
* clear to end of screen from cursor position	7	0
intensity set to high light	8	0
* intensity set to low-light	9	0
* intensity set to normal-light	10	0
* keyboard enable	11	0
* keyboard disable	12	0
* dynamic function keys	13	0
* static function keys	14	0
* protected field begin	15	0
* protected field end	16	0
* blinking characters begin	17	0
* blinking characters end	18	0
* send from cursor position to end of line	19	0
* send from cursor position to end of screen	20	0
* transmit screen out auxiliary port	21	0
* delete character at present cursor position	22	0
insert character at present cursor position	23	0
delete line at present cursor position	24	0
insert line at present cursor position	25	0
* formatted screen on	26	0
* formatted screen off	27	0
reverse background field begin	28	0
reverse background field end	29	0
underlining characters begin	30	0

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

underlining characters end	31	0
display message on	32	0
display message off	33	0
CPU message deposit	34	0
HL points to the message which is terminated by 00H.		
insert character off	35	0
graphics mode on	36	0
graphics mode off	37	0
cursor on (3102 toggle)	38	0
cursor off (3102 toggle)	39	0
memory lock on	40	0
memory lock off	41	0
line lock	42	0
A contains the line number.		
line unlock	43	0
A contains the line number.		
read character at cursor	44	0
alarm on	45	0
alarm off	46	0

Return

parameters: None except **read character at cursor** returns the character read in the A register.

Those features marked with an asterisk (\*) above are all standard features of a Cromemco Model 3101 terminal. The E register is always loaded with 0 to select any special CRT function except cursor addressing.

For cursor addressing the D register should contain the column address (1 through 80 for Cromemco CRTs) and the E register should contain the row address (1 through 24 for Cromemco CRTs) of the desired cursor position. The system call will generate no error if these values are exceeded. Addressing the cursor at a nonexistent location may cause it to disappear from the screen. The location (1,1) is considered to be the upper left-hand corner and the location (80,24) the lower right-hand corner of the screen.

**Dynamic function keys** enables the preset function key coding. **Static function keys** disables those preset functions and each function key sends a unique control character sequence.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **set calendar date**  
                          143 (8FH)

    Purpose:            This call is used to store the date  
                          (day/mon/yr) in CDOS.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **B** contains the day.  
                          **D** contains the month.  
                          **E** contains the year minus 1900.

    Return  
    parameters:         None

The values entered into the registers will be stored in locations in CDOS where they may be accessed by user programs (through system call 144) and thus added to listings or other output.

The operating system makes no check for the correctness or plausibility of the incoming values; thus, it is up to the user to supply this error-checking. Also, the date is not stored on the disk and is thus volatile (will be lost if the user reboots or turns off the power).

The program STAT uses this call to set the current date.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

System call:           **read calendar date**  
                          144 (90H)

    Purpose:            This call is used to retrieve the  
                          date (day/mon/yr) stored in CDOS by  
                          system call 143.

    Calling  
    parameters:         None

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** contains the day.  
                          **B** contains the month.  
                          **C** contains the year minus 1900.

No entry parameters are required other than the value in the C register. Note that the C register is changed by this call unlike most other system calls which preserve C.

This is the function which should be used by a program to recover the last previously stored date from the operating system. Note that if **set date** has not yet been used, **read date** will return the values 00/00/00.

The program STAT uses this call to read the current date.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **set time of day**  
                          145 (91H)

Purpose:                This call is used to store the time of day (sec/min/hr) in CDOS for use by a hardware clock or user program.

Calling parameters:    **B** contains the seconds.  
                          **D** contains the minutes.  
                          **E** contains the hours in 24-hour time.

Return parameters:    None

The values in these registers will be stored in locations in CDOS where they may either be accessed and updated by user programs or may in turn be stored in registers of an electronic clock.

The operating system makes no check for the correctness or plausibility of the incoming values. It is up to the user to supply this error checking. Note in the I/O device drivers that a dummy routine is supplied to **start clock**. This dummy routine is called by the operating system during the **set time** function; thus, users may substitute their own routine in the drivers to initialize a hardware clock.

The program STAT uses this call to set the current time. If there is a Cromemco 3102 terminal in the user's system, its clock can be set with STAT/T.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **read time of day**  
                              146 (92H)

**Purpose:**                This call is used to retrieve the  
                              time of day (sec/min/hr) stored in  
                              CDOS by system call 145.

**Calling  
parameters:**            None

**Return  
parameters:**            **A** contains the seconds.  
                              **B** contains the minutes.  
                              **C** contains the hours in 24-hour  
                              time.

Note that the C register is changed by this call unlike most other system calls which preserve C.

This is the function which should be used by a program to recover the last previously stored time from the operating system. Note that if Set Time has not yet been used, Read Time will return the values 00/00/00.

The I/O Device Drivers contain a dummy routine to Read Clock. This dummy routine is called by CDOS during the Read Time system call. Thus, users may substitute their own routine in the drivers to read the time from a hardware clock and store it in the time registers also supplied in the drivers.

The program STAT uses this call to display the time.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **set program return code**  
                          147 (93H)

    Purpose:           Sets return code for the next  
                          program.

    Calling  
    parameters:        A contains the return code for the  
                          next program.

    Return  
    parameters:        None

The currently running program can use this call as a flag for subsequent programs. When the next program is loaded CDOS will load the program return code in the A register. The A register should be checked as the first operation in the new program, as CDOS will not retain the value of the return code.

The value of the return code is assigned by the user program and has no meaning for CDOS.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **set file attributes**  
                             148 (94H)

**Purpose:**                This call is used to set and/or add  
                             file protection flags.

**Calling  
parameters:**            **DE** contains the FCB address.  
  
                             **B** contains a byte the bits of which  
                             correspond to file attributes.

**Return  
parameters:**            None

If the following bits are set to 1 the attributes will  
be enabled:

<u>Bit set</u>	<u>Attribute</u>
7	Erase protect
6	Write protect
5	Read protect
4	Not currently used
3	Not currently used
2	Not currently used
1	Not currently used
0	Add to current attributes

This call is ignored in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

**System call:**            **read disk label**  
                          149 (95H)

**Purpose:**                This call is used to read the label stored at the beginning of a disk directory for all CDOS disks.

**Calling parameters:**    **DE** contains the address of the FCB entry.

**Return parameters:**    **A** is 0 if there was no error. **A** is not 0 if an error occurred.

For hard disks and floppies the label becomes the first entry in the directory. It has roughly the same format as a file FCB, containing both the label name in bytes 2-9 and the cluster numbers allocated to the directory in bytes 16-31. The first byte of the entry will be 81H, which indicates that this is a label.

Be aware that since the label always occupies the first entry of a disk, a disk allowing a total of *n* directory entries will have only *n*-1 entries available to files. It is also important to note that directory entries of a hard disk represent the space assigned to that file through secondary directories which are transparent to the user. This means that the number of declared directory entries (minus one for the label) is the actual maximum number of files which may be stored on that hard disk. For floppy disks, however, each directory entry represents a maximum of 16 Kbytes of file space. This means that individual files which are allocated more than 16 Kbytes of disk space will be assigned another directory entry for each additional 16K used.

There is a second part to the CDOS disk label which is written to the last eight bytes of the first sector on the disk (in double sided drives this is cylinder 0, side 0, sector 1). The format of these bytes is:

bytes 1,2: The ASCII characters **LG** for large diskettes; **SM** for small diskettes; **HD** for hard disks.

bytes 3,4: The ASCII characters **SS** for single sided diskettes; **DS** for double sided diskettes; **11** for 11 megabyte hard disks.

bytes 5,6: The ASCII characters **SD** for single density; **DD** for double density.

bytes 7,8: Reserved for future expansion.

If any of bytes 3 through 6 are missing from a diskette (e.g., if all 8 bytes are E5H as on a new diskette), CDOS assumes single sided and/or single density.

Finally, some programmers may find it useful to read and check the disk label from programs to determine whether or not the user has inserted the proper diskette. This may be done through the Read Disk Label system call (no. 149) with the DE register pointing to 32 bytes of free memory where the label name and other information can be stored. The byte pointed to by DE should contain a 0 to read the label of the current disk, and 1-8 to read the label of drives A-H, respectively.

The desired label name will be read into the 8 bytes beginning with the memory location pointed to by DE+1. This will be followed by the last disk date, the cluster numbers assigned to the directory, and other information used by CDOS. Disk labels, unlike filenames, may be both upper and lower case so user programs checking for a particular label should typically translate all characters in the label name to upper case. A label name which is returned as all ASCII periods (2EH) indicates that that disk has not yet been logged on. A label name which is returned as all ASCII spaces (20H) indicates that that disk does not have a label (single sided, single density floppy).

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **turn drive motors off**  
                          150 (96H)

    Purpose:            This call is used to turn off the  
                          disk drive motors.

    Calling  
    parameters:         None

    Return  
    parameters:         None

No parameters are required on entry or given on return from this call other than the value in the C register.

This call may be used by any program which will perform its primary function in memory over a long period of time during which there will be few disk accesses (e.g., an editor or interpreter).

Note that there is no corollary call to turn the motors on. This will be performed automatically by the operating system the next time any disk operation is attempted. CDOS will also pause for approximately 1 second after turning on the motors and before accessing the disk **only** if the **motor off** call has been issued. This is to allow the motors to come up to speed before the disk is accessed. This call has no affect on hard disks.

This call is ignored in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



System call:           **set bottom of CDOS in RAM**  
                          151 (97H)

Purpose:                 This call is used to set the bottom address of CDOS to a lower value than the one at which CDOS was originally loaded when it was booted up.

Calling parameters:    **E** contains the high byte of the address of the new bottom of CDOS.

Return parameters:     None

The high byte of the address of the new bottom is placed into the E register prior to executing the call. The low byte is assumed 0; thus, the bottom of CDOS can never be located on any address other than a 256 byte boundary. If the value is -1 (0FFH) or any other value greater than the high byte of the original bottom when booting up, CDOS will restore this original bottom address.

This function will change the system call jump at locations 5, 6, and 7. Programs using the address at locations 6 and 7 to determine the size of the present User Area will find this area to be reduced in size. A second set of jumps (9 bytes) will be loaded at the new bottom of CDOS which points to the old bottom so that system calls will still execute correctly. Note that CDOS is in no way relocated by this function and will reside in the same memory space as it did previously. The purpose of the call is to make it possible to attach a permanent patch space to CDOS for programs which are to become a permanent part of the operating system for as long as it resides in memory. The only way the patch space may be removed is by a second **set bottom** call.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **read current record**  
                          152 (98H)

    Purpose:            The current record is read into the  
                          current disk buffer.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the FCB address.

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** will contain one of the following:

                          0 if OK;  
                          1 if end of file;  
                          2 if tried to read an unwritten  
                          record.

This call is the same as **read next record** except that it does not update to the next record. This is useful for random access applications.

The default disk buffer at 80H will be used unless CDOS call 26H is made.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **write current record**  
                          153 (99H)

    Purpose:            The current record is written into  
                          the file from the current disk  
                          buffer.

Calling  
parameters:            **DE** contains the FCB address.

Return  
parameters:            **A** will contain:

                          0 if OK;  
                          1 if entry error;  
                          2 if out of disk space;  
                          -1 if out of directory space.

This call is the same as **write next record** except that it does not update to the next record. This is useful for random access applications.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **check if allocated**  
                          154 (9AH)

    Purpose:            Determines if a record is written.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the FCB address.

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** is 0 if allocated.   **A** is -1 (OFFH)  
                          if not allocated.

This call may be used in conjunction with random files to determine if a record is unwritten.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator, but always returns 0 in the A register.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

System call:           **list directory**  
                          156 (9CH)

Purpose:                 This call lists the directory of a  
                          disk.

Calling  
parameters:            **DE** contains the FCB address of the  
                          filename.

Return  
parameters:            None

Call 86H should be used prior to this call to ensure a  
valid FCB.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **set options**  
                          157 (9DH)

    Purpose:            This call sets I/O and verify  
                          options.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **D** contains the desired options.  
                          **E** contains the mask.

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** will contain the old options.

If the following bits are set to 1 the options will be enabled:

The mask should contain a 1 in every bit position to be changed.

- 0 - CNTRL-P flag
- 1 - read after write
- 2 - ESCape key use as carriage RETURN
- 3 - do not echo carriage RETURN
- 6 - do not echo

Upon exit from the program options 2, 3, and 6 will be restored to their normal state of 0 and option 1 will be restored to its normal state of 1. Option 0 will not change state upon exit. It is recommended that the user **not set read after write** because valuable error checking will be lost. Data integrity cannot be assured if there is not a verifying read after the write.

This call is implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

System call:           **delete extents**  
                          158 (9EH)

    Purpose:            Reduces size of file.

    Calling  
    parameters:         **DE** contains the FCB address.

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** is 0 if not found.   **A** is 1 if  
                          found and erased.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.

System call:           **get master drive**  
                          159 (9FH)

    Purpose:            Determines which drive is the master  
                          drive.

    Calling  
    parameters:         None.

    Return  
    parameters:         **A** will contain the master drive  
                          number.

**B** will contain the number of the  
                          last drive used in the batch command  
                          (@).

The master drive is the drive which is searched if a file cannot be found on the current drive. If the master drive is the current drive it will be searched only once.

The master drive is set with the M option of the STAT utility.

This call is not implemented in the Cromix CDOS Simulator.



**Summary of CDOS System Calls**

The following is a summary table listing all of the system calls implemented in CDOS version 02.17 along with their entry and return parameters. The system calls are listed in numerical order, i.e., by order of the number which is loaded into the C register to achieve the desired function.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Entry Parameters</u>	<u>Return Parameters</u>
0	PROGRAM ABORT	none	none
1	READ CONSOLE (with echo)	none	A = character (parity bit reset)
2	WRITE CONSOLE	E = character	none
3	READ READER	none	A = character
4	WRITE PUNCH	E = character	none
5	WRITE LIST	E = character	none
6	not in use		
7	GET I/O BYTE	none	A = I/O byte
8	SET I/O BYTE	E = I/O byte	none
9	PRINT BUFFERED LINE	DE = buffer address	none
10 (0AH)	INPUT BUFFERED LINE	DE = buffer address	none
11 (0BH)	TEST CONSOLE READY	none	A = -1 (FFH) if ready A = 0 if not ready
12 (0CH)	DESELECT CURRENT DISK	none	none
13 (0DH)	RESET CDOS AND SELECT DRIVE A	none	none
14 (0EH)	SELECT CURRENT DISK	E = disk drive no.	none
15 (0FH)	OPEN DISK FILE	DE = FCB address	A = directory block A = -1 (FFH) if not found
16 (10H)	CLOSE DISK FILE	DE = FCB address	A = directory block A = -1 (FFH) if not found

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

<u>Number</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Entry Parameters</u>	<u>Return Parameters</u>
17 (11H)	SEARCH DIRECTORY FOR FILENAME	DE = FCB address	A = directory block A = -1 (FFH) if not found
18 (12H)	FIND NEXT ENTRY IN DIRECTORY	DE = FCB address	A = directory block A = -1 (FFH) if not found
19 (13H)	DELETE FILE	DE = FCB address	A = number of entries deleted
20 (14H)	READ NEXT RECORD	DE = FCB address	A = 0 if OK A = 1 if end of file A = 2 if tried to read unwritten records
21 (15H)	WRITE NEXT RECORD	DE = FCB address	A = 0 if OK A = 1 if entry error A = 2 if out of disk space A = -1 (FFH) if out of directory space
22 (16H)	CREATE FILE	DE = FCB address	A = directory block A = -1 (FFH) if out of directory space
23 (17H)	RENAME FILE	DE = FCB address	A = number of entries renamed
24 (18H)	GET DISK LOG IN VECTOR	none	A = those disks currently logged in
25 (19H)	CURRENT DISK	none	A = disk drive number
26 (1AH)	SET DISK BUFFER	DE = buffer address	none
27 (1BH)	DISK CLUSTER ALLOCATION MAP	none	BC = address of bitmap DE = number of clusters HE = last address of CDOS A = records/cluster
128 (80H)	READ CONSOLE (with no echo)	none	A = character
129 (81H)	GET USER REGISTER POINTER	none	BC = pointer to user register pointers
130 (82H)	SET USER CNTRL-C ABORT	DE = address of ^C handler (0 to reset; -1 to disable)	none

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 7. Programmer's Guide

<u>Number</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Entry Parameters</u>	<u>Return Parameters</u>
131 (83H)	READ LOGICAL RECORD	DE = block number B = drive number B top bit = 1 if interleaved	A = 0 if OK A = 1 if I/O error A = 2 if illegal request A = 3 if illegal block
132 (84H)	WRITE LOGICAL RECORD	DE = block number B = drive number B top bit = 1 if interleaved	A = 0 if OK A = 1 if I/O error A = 2 if illegal request A = 3 if illegal block
133 (85H)	not in use		
134 (86H)	FORMAT NAME TO FILE CONTROL BLOCK	HL = address of string DE = FCB address	HL = address of terminator DE = FCB address
135 (87H)	UPDATE DIRECTORY ENTRY	DE = FCB address	none
136 (88H)	LINK TO PROGRAM	DE = FCB address	A = -1 (FFH) if error; else execute at 100H
137 (89H)	MULTIPLY INTEGERS	DE = factor 1 HL = factor 2	DE = product
138 (8AH)	DIVIDE INTEGERS	HL = dividend DE = divisor	HL = quotient DE = remainder
139 (8BH)	HOME DRIVE	B = drive number	none
140 (8CH)	EJECT DISKETTE	E = drive number	none
141 (8DH)	GET VERSION OF OPERATING SYSTEM	none	A = operating system B = version-number C = release-number
142 (8EH)	SET SPECIAL CRT FUNCTION	D = column address/ special function E = row address/0	none
143 (8FH)	SET DATE	B = day D = month E = year-1900	none
144 (90H)	READ DATE	none	A = day B = month C = year-1900

<u>Number</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Entry Parameters</u>	<u>Return Parameters</u>
145 (91H)	SET TIME OF DAY	B = seconds D = minutes E = hours (24 hr. time)	none
146 (92H)	READ TIME OF DAY	none	A = seconds B = minutes C = hours (24 hr. time)
147 (93H)	SET PROGRAM RETURN CODE	A = return code for next program	A = none
148 (94H)	SET FILE ATTRIBUTES	DE = FCB address B = new attributes	none
149 (95H)	READ DISK LABEL	DE = FCB address	none
150 (96H)	TURN MOTORS OFF	none	none
151 (97H)	SET BOTTOM OF CDOS IN RAM	E = high byte of address of bottom of CDOS	none
152 (98H)	READ CURRENT RECORD	DE = FCB address	A = 0 if OK A = 1 if end of file A = 2 if tried to read unwritten records
153 (99H)	WRITE CURRENT RECORD	DE = FCB address	A = 0 if OK A = 1 if entry error A = 2 if out of disk space A = -1 (FFH) if out of directory space
154 (9AH)	CHECK IF ALLOCATED	DE = FCB address	A = 0 if allocated A = -1 if not allocated
155 (9BH)	not in use		
156 (9CH)	LIST DIRECTORY	DE = FCB address	none
157 (9DH)	SET OPTIONS	D = desired option E = mask	A = old options

Options

- bit 0 = CNTRL-P flag
- bit 1 = read after write
- bit 2 = ESCape key use as carriage return
- bit 3 = do not echo carriage return
- bit 6 = do not echo

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
7. Programmer's Guide

<u>Number</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Entry Parameters</u>	<u>Return Parameters</u>
158 (9EH)	DELETE EXTENTS	DE = FCB address	A = 0 if not found A = 1 if found and erased
159 (9FH)	GET MASTER DRIVE	none	A = master drive B = last drive used in batch (@)



## Chapter 8

### ERROR MESSAGES

In the event of a system malfunction, CDOS displays a complete error message to the aid in the diagnosis and correction of the problem. The following section describes these messages and their interpretation.

#### 8.1 FLOPPY DISK ACCESS ERROR MESSAGES

When the operating system cannot successfully access a diskette an error message is displayed.

**Format:**

**mode Error, Drive x, Cylinder cc, Sector ss, Status=ee**

where:

mode stands for one of the following words:

Seek	Error occurred in seeking a track on the disk.
Read	Error occurred during a read from the disk.
Write	Error occurred during a write to the disk.
Home	Error occurred in seeking track 0 on the disk.
Read-after-Write	Error occurred during the Cyclic Redundancy Check.

x is a letter from A to H which represents the disk drive with the error.

cc is the cylinder number (in hexadecimal) where the error occurred.

ss is the sector number (in hexadecimal) where the error occurred.

ee is the 8 bit status byte displayed in hexadecimal which describes the error and the conditions at the time the error occurred.

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 8. Error Messages

The status byte will be a hexadecimal number that will either be one of the hex values in the above table or the combination of two or more of those hex values. The bits which correspond to those hex values will describe the reasons or the error.

Status Bits Set and  
 Corresponding Hexadecimal Values

Bits	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Hex value	80	40	20	10	8	4	2	1

If the status byte was 0A, the bits set would be 3, 1, and 0 because the only combination of corresponding hexadecimal values that add up to 0A are the ones which correspond to bits 3, 1, and 0.

The following table describes the malfunctions corresponding to the bits set in the status byte.

Status Bits Set	Seek	Read	Write
7	not ready	not ready	not ready
6	write protect*	record type*	write protect
5	head engaged*	record type*	write fault
4	seek error	record not found	record not found
3	crc error	crc error	crc error
2	track 0*	lost data	lost data
1	index*	data request*	data request*
0	busy*	busy*	busy*

Status Bits Set	Home	R-A-W
7	not ready	not ready
6	write protect*	record type*
5	head engaged*	record type*
4	seek error	record not found
3	crc error	crc error
2	track 0*	lost data
1	index*	data request*
0	busy*	busy*

The asterisk (\*) in the above table indicates that the condition is not the cause of the error message, but



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
8. Error Messages

that it was present when the error occurred. For example, if the status byte was 30H during a Seek error, this means that bits 4 and 5 are set (=1). This is a Seek error and the head is engaged. The head is supposed to be engaged during a seek and therefore this condition is not an error and is marked with an asterisk. CRC stands for Cyclic Redundancy Check. It is a verification that is done after a Read or Read-after-Write operation. A CRC error indicates that data was not transferred without error.

There are four possible responses to the error message:

R            This will cause the system to retry the disk access which caused the error.

**Note:**

The error message does not appear until after the disk access instruction has been repeated ten times.

I            This will cause the system to Ignore the error message and continue. The function which caused the error message is not completed and no error code is returned to the calling program.

C            This will cause the system to Continue. The function which caused the error message is not completed and an error code is returned to the calling program.

CNTRL-C     This will abort the program and return control to the CDOS monitor.

**Examples:**

The following examples use some of the more common status codes:

Seek Error, Drive A, Track 17, Sector 1A, Status=36

During a Seek operation, status code 36 or B6 indicates that the system expected to find a mini disk drive when there was actually a maxi drive (or vice versa) at the location (specified by A above). CDOSGEN may be run to correct this problem. Be sure that the disk drives are

correctly specified as small and large during the system generation.

Read Error, Drive B, Track 1C, Sector 10, Status=10

During a Read operation, status code 10 or 08 indicate that the data is not readable. This may be caused by bringing the disk close to a magnetic source or by scratching or otherwise mishandling the disk.

## 8.2 HARD DISK ERROR MESSAGES

If CDOS should encounter an error when accessing a hard disk drive, it will display the error in the following format:

**mode Drive d Cylinder cc Surface hh Sector ss Status ffss**

where:

mode	is either Read error, Write error, Read-after-Write error, Home error, or Seek error.
d	is the letter of the drive.
cc	is number of the cylinder in hexadecimal.
hh	is head number.
ss	is the sector number in hex.
ffss	is the error number. The first two digits indicate the fatal error number and the second two digits indicate the system error number.

### Hard Disk Fatal Errors

The following error codes are displayed when a fatal disk error occurs:

- 00** Failed to Seek & Read Header during R/W
- An error occurred during an attempt to seek & read header preceding a read/write operation.
- 01** Failed to Seek - Timeout
- The seek did not complete within a specified time. Check the drive electronics.
- 02** Fault Occurred during Seek
- During the seek, a fault error occurred within the drive, as reported by the drive. This may be any of several errors.
- 03** Failed to Seek to Correct Track
- The sector header as read off the disk is not what the drivers expected, thus the current disk location is incorrect.
- 04** Failed to Read CRC of Header
- The CRC for the header as read from the disk is incorrect; it is different than what was expected. Most likely the current disk location is incorrect or the media surface is damaged.
- 05** Failed to Rezero - Timeout
- A rezero command did not complete within a specified time. Check the drive electronics.
- 06** Fault Occurred after Rezeroing
- A fault error occurred within the drive after a rezero command was executed. This may be any of several errors.
- 07** Drive not Ready
- The ready signal from the drive is not active. Make sure the drive is connected properly.

**08 Failed to Write - Fault Error**

During the write, a fault error occurred within the drive, as reported by the drive. This may be any of several errors.

**09 Failed to Verify after Write**

After data is written to the disk, it is read back and verified. This error occurs if the data cannot be properly verified.

**0A Failed to Read - Fault Error**

During the read, a fault error occurred within the drive, as reported by the drive. This may be any of several errors.

**0B Failed to Read - CRC Error**

The CRC just read from the disk is incorrect; it is different from the expected CRC. This error usually means that the data just read is incorrect.

**0C Failed to Read - Cannot Locate Sector**

The sector being looked for cannot be found on the current track. This error can occur if the media surface is damaged or if the controller electronics are not functioning properly.

**0D Surface is Write Protected**

The surface selected for the current write command is write protected and can not be written to.

**Hard Disk System Errors**

The following error codes are displayed when a system disk error occurs:

**00 No Acknowledge Received from Drive**

The drive did not acknowledge a command sent to it. Make sure the drive is connected properly.

**01 Drive Remains BUSY - Acknowledge Stuck Low**

The acknowledge signal from the drive did not go high again after the command strobe went inactive.

**02 Timeout Occurred during Rezeroing**

A rezero command did not complete within a specified time. Check the drive electronics.

**03 Fault Condition Reported by Drive**

A fault condition occurred within the drive, as reported by the drive. This may be any of several errors.

**04 Failed to Read - CRC Error**

The CRC just read from the disk is incorrect; it is different from the expected CRC. This error usually means that the data just read is incorrect.

**05 Header Off the Disk Does Not Compare with Expected Header**

The sector header as read off the disk is not what the drivers expected, thus the current disk location is incorrect.

**06 Failed to Verify after Write Operation**

After data is written to the disk, it is read back and verified. This error occurs if the data cannot be properly verified.

**8.3 SYSTEM ERROR MESSAGES**

**Bad directory block dddH**

An attempt was made to read the directory block at location ddd which was overwritten with inappropriate data.

**Bad disk block overwritten**

A response of C was entered in response to an error which occurred while attempting to SAVE a file.

**Cannot read double density diskettes**

An attempt was made to access double density diskettes via a CDOS that was configured for single density drives only.

**Cannot read double sided diskettes**

An attempt was made to access double sided diskettes via a CDOS that was configured for single sided drives only.

**CDOS.COM not found**

An attempt was made to boot and there was no CDOS.COM file on either the current drive or the master drive.

**Drive x write-protected  
Diskette in drive x write-protected**

The first message will appear if an attempt was made to write to a hard disk that was write protected with the key lock on its rear panel. The second message will appear if an attempt was made to write to either an 8" diskette without a write-enable sticker or a 5" diskette with a write-protect sticker.

**Drive not found**

An attempt was made to access a drive which was not included in the current CDOS configuration.

**Drive not ready**

An attempt was made to access a drive which did not have a diskette in it.

**File already exists**

An attempt was made to rename a file using a name that already exists.

**File not found**

An attempt was made to access a file which was not on the current disk or the master disk, e.g., REN OLDNAME.TXT=NEWNAME.TXT when OLDNAME.TXT does not exist.

**file-ref program too big**

An attempt was made to load a program, file-ref, which was too big to fit into memory.

**Illegal system call cccH at aaaH**

An attempt was made to access a CDOS call ccc which does not exist. The call was made at location aaaH.

**Invalid jump to location xxxx**

where xxxx is the hexadecimal address to which control was transferred. An instruction was executed which caused control to be transferred to a nonexistent memory location or any memory location containing 0FFH (Restart 38H).

**Logical disk error**

An attempt was made to access a sector which was not on the disk. This is usually due to an error in the disk directory.

**Program not found**

An attempt was made to run a program with an extension of COM which was not on the current disk or the master disk.





## Appendix A

### GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND SYMBOLS

{ }

Braces are used to indicate a choice of items. One of the items enclosed in the braces must be used in the position indicated. An optional choice of items is indicated by braces enclosed in square brackets.

[ ]

Square brackets are used to indicate an optional quantity. The item enclosed in square brackets may be used, in the position indicated, at the user's discretion.

#### **Ambiguous File Reference**

This is a file reference which may refer to more than one file by using a replacement character(s).

#### **ASCII**

American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

#### **Attribute**

The type of protection assigned to a disk file.

#### **Bitmap**

A bitmap is a record of the allocation of clusters on a disk. On floppy disks the bitmap is derived from the directory. On hard disks the bitmap is stored on the disk itself.

**Cluster**

A group of bytes on a disk. CDOS accesses the disk by clusters. A cluster may be 1024 or 2048 bytes depending upon the disk format (single or double density).

**Device driver**

A program which controls the operation of a peripheral device, such the console, printer, or disk.

**Directory**

A list of the user files contained on the disk.

**Disk Specifier**

A disk specifier is one of the letters from A through H followed by a colon. This letter references a disk drive and allows the user to refer to a disk located in the drive. The disk specifier is an optional part of a file reference.

**Extent**

An area on the disk occupied by a file or a portion of a file, up to 16K bytes long. There is one disk directory entry for each extent occupied by a file.

**File Area (disk)**

User files are stored on this part of the disk. The contents of this part of the disk are listed by the DIRectory command.

**File Control Block (FCB)**

One of two areas starting at addresses 5Ch and 6Ch used by CDOS. The FCB contains the information CDOS needs to manipulate a disk file.

### **Filename**

This is a one to eight character label which is used to refer to a file. Several files may have the same filename. These files may be uniquely identified by the use of a disk specifier and/or a filename extension. A filename is a necessary part of a file reference.

### **Filename Extension**

This is a one to three character label which is frequently used to indicate how a file is to be used. A filename extension is an optional part of a file reference.

### **File or Data File**

A file is a collection of bytes containing related information. This information is addressed by means of a file reference and usually resides on a floppy diskette.

### **File Reference**

A file reference identifies and locates a file.

Format: [x:]filename[.ext]

where:

x	is an optional disk drive specifier.
filename	is a filename up to 8 characters long.
ext	is an optional filename extension up to 3 characters long.

A file reference is a single file reference unless it is specifically stated that it may incorporate replacement characters to form an ambiguous file reference.

### **Intrinsic**

A command in CDOS that is executed from the console, such as DIR or ATTR.

### **Label**

The first entry in each disk directory used by CDOS to identify the disk and to keep information about the directory.

### **Replacement Character**

A replacement character is an asterisk (\*) or a question mark (?). These characters may be used where specifically indicated in order to create an ambiguous file reference.

### **Single File Reference**

This is a label specifying a unique file. This file reference may **not** include replacement characters.

### **System Area (disk)**

The boot loader of CDOS is stored on this part of the disk. This section is normally accessed only by CDOS. It does not appear in the user area DIRectory.

### **System Call**

A CDOS subroutine that may be accessed by a user program by placing the system call number in the C register, setting up all other registers as required by the call, and executing a CALL 5 instruction.

**Text file**

A file that consists only of printable ASCII encoded characters and ASCII print control characters.

**User Area (RAM)**

The User Area is RAM which is available to user programs. This is the part of memory from 100H up to the bottom of CDOS. The size of this area may be determined by executing STAT.

**Utility**

A program that performs a useful function; specifically one of the program supplied with CDOS, such as STAT or XFER.



## Appendix B

### SWITCH SETTINGS

#### 16FDC

A brief description of the function of each of the 16FDC switches and their recommended settings follows. For further information on the 16FDC switch settings please refer to the Cromemco 16FDC Disk Controller Manual (part number 023-2004). Switch settings for the 4FDC are identical with those of 16FDC listed here.

Switch 1 is the **RDOS** (PROM Resident Disk Operating System) **DISABLE** switch. When **ON**, the PROM containing RDOS cannot be accessed. When **OFF**, the PROM resides from C000H to C3FFH in memory during startup. This switch should be **OFF** for initial system operation.

Switch 2 is the **RDOS DISABLE AFTER BOOT** switch. When **ON**, RDOS will automatically be disabled from address space following CDOS boot. When **OFF**, RDOS remains in memory at C000H following CDOS boot. This switch should be **ON** for initial system operation.

Switch 3 is the **BOOT ENABLE** switch. When **ON**, CDOS boot strap is executed from power-on or a computer reset. When **OFF**, RDOS comes up when power is applied to the system or when the computer is reset. This switch should be **ON** for initial system operation.

Switch 4 is the **INITIALIZATION INHIBIT** switch. When **ON**, diskettes cannot be initialized under software control. When **OFF**, disks may be initialized. This switch may be **ON** or **OFF** for initial system operation.

#### Note:

When configuring a system with 64 kilobytes of memory, it is important that switch 2 be **ON**. This will disable RDOS after CDOS is booted up so that RDOS and system memory do not overlap at locations C000H to C3FFH.

With switch 2 **ON** the only way RDOS can be reentered after booting CDOS is by resetting the machine. If switch 3 is also **ON**, the user will never be able to

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
B. Switch Settings

access RDOS because CDOS will automatically be booted up any time RDOS is called.

**ZPU**

The power-on jump should initially be set to C000H, the location of RDOS. To do this, the DIP switch should be set as follows:

#15 = 1 (off)  
#14 = 1 (off)  
#13 = 0 (on)  
#12 = 0 (on)

The clock switch should be set to 4MHz.



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
TITLE    I/O Device Drivers for CDOS
SUBTTL   Equated Values
REM
REM      Copyright (c) 1978, 1980 Cromemco, Inc.
REM      All Rights Reserved
REM
REM
LIST     NOCOND, NOGEN

TRUE    EQU    -1
FALSE   EQU    0

; At least one of the following three names MUST be TRUE to prevent errors:
C3102   EQU    TRUE        ; Cromemco Model-3102 Terminal
C3101   EQU    FALSE       ; Cromemco Model-3101 Terminal
ADM3A   EQU    FALSE       ; TRUE to include ADM-3A CRT driver

; The state of the following name should match that of C3102 or C3101:
FUN.KEYS EQU    TRUE        ; TRUE to assemble function key decoding routines

; The following two names may be either TRUE or FALSE:
S.READER EQU    FALSE       ; TRUE for serial reader connected to TUART/
;                                     ; FALSE for reader driver same as CIN
S.PUNCH  EQU    FALSE       ; TRUE for serial punch connected to TUART/
;                                     ; FALSE for punch driver same as COUT

; At least one of the following three names MUST be TRUE to prevent errors:
; (C3703 and C3779 both TRUE counts as only 1 of the printers of NO.LST)
C3703   EQU    TRUE        ; Cromemco Model-3703 Printer
;                                     ; (outputs form feeds directly)
C3779   EQU    FALSE       ; Cromemco Model-3779 Printer
;                                     ; (outputs form feeds as multiple line feeds)
S.PRINTER EQU    FALSE     ; TRUE to include serial printer driver

; Numbers of devices to be accessed by CDOS:
NO.CON  EQU    1          ; Number of consoles to be accessed (8 maximum)
NO.RDR  EQU    0          ; Number of readers to be accessed (4 maximum)
NO.PUN  EQU    0          ; Number of punches to be accessed (2 maximum)
NO.LST  EQU    1          ; Number of printers to be accessed (4 maximum)

; I/O byte defined values:
IOBYTE  EQU    3          ; I/O byte - used by multiple-device routines
IO.B0   EQU    0          ; I/O byte bit 0 (Console bit 0)
IO.B1   EQU    1          ; I/O byte bit 1 (Console bit 1)
IO.B2   EQU    2          ; I/O byte bit 2 (Console bit 2)
IO.B3   EQU    3          ; I/O byte bit 3 (Reader bit 0)
IO.B4   EQU    4          ; I/O byte bit 4 (Reader bit 1)
IO.B5   EQU    5          ; I/O byte bit 5 (Punch bit)
IO.B6   EQU    6          ; I/O byte bit 6 (Printer bit 0)
IO.B7   EQU    7          ; I/O byte bit 7 (Printer bit 1)

; Miscellaneous defined values:
NULLS   EQU    0          ; Number of nulls transmitted after line feeds
PAGE.SIZ EQU    66        ; Number of lines of text per page for printer
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

SUBTTL ASCII Character Definitions

```
; ASCII characters

CTRLB EQU 2 ; ASCII control-B character
BACK EQU 8 ; ASCII back space
LF EQU 0AH ; ASCII line feed
VT EQU 0BH ; ASCII vertical tab
FORMF EQU 0CH ; ASCII form feed
CR EQU 0DH ; ASCII carriage return
CTRLN EQU 0EH ; ASCII control-N character
CTRL0 EQU 0FH ; ASCII control-O character
CTRLP EQU 10H ; ASCII control-P character
CTRLQ EQU 11H ; ASCII control-Q character
CTRLS EQU 13H ; ASCII control-S character
CTRLV EQU 16H ; ASCII control-V character
CTRLW EQU 17H ; ASCII control-W character
CTRLZ EQU 1AH ; ASCII control-Z character
ESC EQU 1BH ; ASCII escape character
CTRL.RB EQU 1DH ; ASCII control-] character
CTRL.UP EQU 1EH ; ASCII control-^ character
SPC EQU 20H ; ASCII space character
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
                SUBTTL Device Port Assignments, Status Bits, and Baud Rates
; I/O device port assignments and status bits
CSTATP EQU      0           ; Console status port (input)
CDATA  EQU      CSTATP+1   ; Console data port (input/output)
CRDA   EQU      40H        ; Console Receiver-Data-Available mask
CTBE   EQU      80H        ; Console Transmitter-Buffer-Empty mask

RSTATP EQU      20H        ; Serial reader status port (input)
RBAUD  EQU      RSTATP     ; Serial reader baud rate port (output)
RDATA  EQU      RSTATP+1   ; Serial reader data port (input)
RRDA   EQU      40H        ; Serial reader RDA bit mask

PSTATP EQU      20H        ; Serial punch status port (input)
PBAUD  EQU      PSTATP     ; Serial punch baud rate port (output)
PDATA  EQU      PSTATP+1   ; Serial punch data port (output)
PTBE   EQU      80H        ; Serial punch TBE bit mask

LSTATP EQU      54H        ; List device status port (input)
LDATA  EQU      LSTATP     ; List device data port (output)
LRTP   EQU      20H        ; List device Ready-To-Print bit mask
LSTROB EQU      7         ; List device strobe bit

SSTATP EQU      50H        ; Serial printer status port (input)
SBAUD  EQU      SSTATP     ; Serial printer baud rate port (output)
SDATA  EQU      SSTATP+1   ; Serial printer data port (output)
STBE   EQU      80H        ; Serial printer TBE bit mask

; I/O device baud rate assignment table for TUART
;      01H = 110 baud / 2 stop bits
;      82H = 150 baud / 1 stop bit
;      84H = 300 baud / 1 stop bit
;      88H = 1200 baud / 1 stop bit
;      90H = 2400 baud / 1 stop bit
;      A0H = 4800 baud / 1 stop bit
;      C0H = 9600 baud / 1 stop bit
; (Refer to TUART manual for other rate or stop bit configurations)

; The following baud rates were chosen from the table above:
RDR.BD.RT EQU 01H      ; Baud rate of serial reader
PUN.BD.RT EQU 01H      ; Baud rate of serial punch
SER.BD.RT EQU 84H      ; Baud rate of serial printer
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

SUBTTL Device Driver Address Table

; The following is a table of addresses needed by CDOS  
 ; to find the starting locations of each of the I/O device  
 ; routines. The address values are filled in by CDOSGEN;  
 ; therefore, this table MUST NOT be removed from the drivers.

```

CONSOLE:DW      CINIT      ; Console initialize
          DW      CSTAT      ; Console input-status
          IF FUN.KEYS      ; Conditional #1
          DW      CSPECIN    ; Console input a byte or function key
          ENDIF          ; End conditional #1
          IF NOT FUN.KEYS  ; Condition #2
          DW      CIN        ; Console input a byte
          ENDIF          ; End conditional #2
          DW      CRDY      ; Console output-ready
          DW      COUT      ; Console output a byte
          DW      CSET      ; Console set special command

READER: DW      RINIT      ; Reader initialize
          DW      RSTAT      ; Reader input-status
          DW      RIN        ; Reader input a byte

PUNCH:  DW      PINIT      ; Punch initialize
          DW      PRDY      ; Punch output-ready
          DW      POUT      ; Punch output a byte

PRINTER:DW     LINIT      ; List initialize
          DW      LRDY      ; List output-ready
          DW      LOUT      ; List output a byte

CLOCK:  DW      STRCLK     ; Start clock
          DW      READCLK   ; Read clock
YEAR:   DB      0          ; Year (-1900) binary storage
MON:    DB      0          ; Month binary storage
DATE:   DB      0          ; Date binary storage
HOUR:   DB      0          ; Hours binary storage
MIN:    DB      0          ; Minutes binary storage
SEC:    DB      0          ; Seconds binary storage
  
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

SUBTTL Function Key Address Table and Dummy Return Routine

; The following is a table of addresses needed by CDOS to  
; locate the pre-programmed value of each of the function  
; keys. The first 20 address values are filled in by CDOSGEN  
; and MUST NOT be removed from the drivers.

```
FUNCADDR:
    DW      0      ; Function key F1 (3102 and 3101)
    DW      0      ; Function key F2
    DW      0      ; Function key F3
    DW      0      ; Function key F4
    DW      0      ; Function key F5
    DW      0      ; Function key F6
    DW      0      ; Function key F7
    DW      0      ; Function key F8
    DW      0      ; Function key F9
    DW      0      ; Function key F10
    DW      0      ; Function key F11
    DW      0      ; Function key F12
    DW      0      ; Function key F13
    DW      0      ; Function key F14
    DW      0      ; Function key F15
    DW      0      ; Function key F16
    DW      0      ; Function key F17 (3102 only)
    DW      0      ; Function key F18
    DW      0      ; Function key F19
    DW      0      ; Function key F20
    IF FUN.KEYS and C3102      ; Conditional #3
    DW      DELLINE ; CE (Clear Entry) function key
    DW      PAUSE   ; PAUSE function key
    DW      PRINT   ; PRINT function key
    DW      HELP    ; HELP function key
    ENDIF      ; End conditional #3
```

; Dummy routine to use when returning to caller with no changes

```
DUMMY: RET      ; Return to caller with no changes
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

SUBTTL Console Routines
IF C3102 ; Conditional #4

; Console Initialization Routine for 3102 Terminal
CINIT: LD B,'9' ; Turn-on-function-keys special command to 3102
        JP SEND.ESC ; Print escape-dot sequence to console & return
        ENDIF ; End conditional #4
        IF NOT C3102 ; Conditional #5

; [Dummy] Console Initialization Routine
CINIT EQU DUMMY ; (Console baud rate already set before CDOS booted)
        ENDIF ; End conditional #5

; Get Console Input Status
; Upon Exit: A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if char. is ready
;           A = 0 and Z-flag is set if character is not ready
;           C-flag is set if function key transmission is in progress
CSTAT: IN A,CSTATP ; Get console-in status
        AND CRDA ; Check console RDA flag
        IF NOT FUN.KEYS ; Conditional #6
        RET Z ; Character not ready
        LD A,-1 ; Character ready
        RET
        ENDIF ; End conditional #6
        IF FUN.KEYS ; Conditional #7
        JR Z,CSTA50 ; Skip to check further if char. not ready
        LD A,-1 ; Character ready
        RET

CSTA50: LD A,(FPFLAG) ; Check whether or not in midst of
        AND A ; function key transmission to CDOS
        RET Z ; Return if not with Z and C-flags cleared
        SUB A ; Clear A-reg. & set Z-flag for char. not ready
        SCF ; Return C-flag set to indicate to CDOS that
        RET ; function key transmission is in progress
        ENDIF ; End conditional #7

; Console Input Routine
; Upon Exit: A contains the character read
;           Z-flag is reset to prevent indicating end of file
;           (Change routine to return Z-flag set ONLY if you wish
;           to have a particular character indicate end of file.)
CIN: CALL CSTAT ; Get console-in status
        JR Z,CIN ; Zero means console busy
        IN A,CDATA ; Read the character
        AND 7FH ; Strip off parity bit
        IF NOT C3703 ; Conditional #8
        RET ; Return with Z-flag reset
        ENDIF ; End conditional #8

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
IF C3703                ; Conditional #9
CP      CTRLP           ; Check for control-P
RET     NZ              ; Return if any other character
PUSH    AF              ; Save control-P for a moment,
LD      A,CTRLQ         ; get select character, and
CALL    LIOUT           ; output it to select the printer
POP     AF              ; Restore the original control-P for return
AND     A               ; Reset Z-flag to avoid indicating EOF
RET
ENDIF                  ; End conditional #9
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

    IF FUN.KEYS          ; Conditional #10
    EJECT

; Special Console Input Routine Including Function Key Decoding
; Upon Exit:  A contains the character read, either from the
;             console or as a character in a function key string

CSPECIN:CALL  CSTAT          ; Get console-in status
            JR   NZ,CSIN20    ; Skip to read character if ready now
            LD   A,(FPFLAG)   ; Check whether or not in midst of
            AND  A            ; function key transmission to CDOS
            JR   NZ,CSIN30    ; Skip if so to finish the transmission
CSIN20:CALL  GETFUNC        ; Get either a single byte or a function key
            JR   Z,CSIN40     ; Skip to process if a function key
            RET              ; Return if it's a single byte

CSIN30:LD    HL,(FPPTR)      ; Point to next byte to be passed to CDOS
CSIN40:LD    A,-1           ; Non-zero means function-in-progress
            LD   (FPFLAG),A   ; Store the flag
            LD   A,(HL)       ; Get the character being transmitted
            PUSH AF          ; Save character for a moment
            INC  HL           ; Increment to point to next character
            LD   (FPPTR),HL   ; Store pointer back
            LD   A,(HL)       ; Get subsequent character and check
            SUB  -1           ; whether it's the end-of-transmission
            JR   NZ,CSIN50    ; Return with character if not
            LD   (FPFLAG),A   ; If end-of-transmission, zero progress flag
CSIN50:POP   AF             ; Restore the character and return
            RET

; Get either a function key or a single byte from the console
; Upon Exit:  for a function key:
;             Z-flag is set and HL points to start of definition
;             for a single byte:
;             Z-flag is reset and A contains the character read

GETFUNC:CALL CIN           ; Get a byte from the console
            CP   CTRLB       ; Check for control-B
            RET  NZ          ; Return if any other character
            LD   (FKBUFF),A   ; Save the control-B in sequence buffer
            LD   (FKBUFF+1),A ; in first and second positions
            CALL GETFBYTE    ; Get next byte of function key sequence
            JR   NZ,GTFC30   ; Skip to get other chars. if 3101 function key
            LD   A,CR        ; Set up last byte of 4-byte sequence to make
            LD   (FKBUFF+3),A ; 3102 func. key look like 3101 func. key
            CALL ASKFBYTE    ; Get second byte of 3102 func. key sequence
            LD   (FKBUFF+2),A ; and save it in sequence buffer
            JR   Z,GTFC20    ; Skip to return if timeout
            CP   CTRLB       ; Check for control-B as second character
            JR   Z,GTFC40    ; Skip to do as block-send (don't echo CTRL-B)
            LD   A,CTRLB     ; Prepare to echo control-B since function key
            CALL COUT        ; Echo control-B as required by 3102 protocol
            JR   GTFC40      ; Skip to decode the function key

GTFC20:LD    A,CTRLB        ; Return a single control-B since timeout
            AND  A           ; Reset Z-flag to indicate single byte
            RET

```



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

EJECT
GTFC30: CP      CTRLB      ; Check if second byte is control-B for 3101
        RET      NZ        ; Return only that character if not
        CALL     CIN       ; Get byte which determines actual func. key
        LD       (FKBUFF+2),A ; Save third byte of sequence in buffer
        CALL     CIN       ; Get last byte of sequence
        LD       (FKBUFF+3),A ; and save it in buffer
GTFC40: CALL     WAIT30MS   ; Wait 30 msec. to allow for CRT recovery
        ; after function key transmission
        LD       A,(FKBUFF+2) ; Get byte determining function key
        LD       B,A       ; and put in B-reg. for use later
        IF      C3102      ; Conditional #10A
        LD       HL,BLKSEND ; Point to block-send sequence to pass on
        CP      CTRLB     ; Check if block-send request instead of
        RET      Z        ; other function key and return if so
        ENDIF      ; End conditional #10A
        LD       HL,FKBUFF ; Point to function key sequence buffer
        LD       A,(CPFLAG) ; Check whether or not to use CDOS
        AND     A         ; pre-programmed function keys
        RET      Z        ; Return with address of actual 4 bytes if 0
        LD       HL,FUNCVAL ; Point to table of function key values
        LD       DE,FUNCADDR ; Point to addresses of func. key definitions
GTFC60: LD       A,(HL)    ; Get a character from value table
        AND     A         ; Check for end of table
        JR      Z,GETFUNC  ; Skip it func. key not in table to try again
        CP      B         ; Check char. in table to func. byte in B-reg.
        JR      Z,GTFC70  ; Skip if found to get address of definition
        INC     HL        ; Point to next character in value table
        INC     DE        ; Point to next address in definition table
        INC     DE        ; /
        JR      GTFC60    ; Skip to check next byte in value table

GTFC70: EX      DE,HL     ; Swap pointer to address table from DE into HL
        LD       A,(HL)   ; Get the address and put it into HL
        INC     HL        ; /
        LD       H,(HL)   ; /
        LD       L,A      ; /
        OR      H         ; If HL=0 (function key is undefined),
        JR      Z,GETFUNC ; loop to get another character from console
        SUB     A         ; Set Z-flag to indicate function
        RET      ; key transmission and return
  
```

; Variables needed for function key routines

```

FPFLAG: DB      0        ; Function-transmission-in-progress flag
FPPTR:  DW      0        ; Pointer to current byte of pre-programmed
                        ; function key transmission to CDOS
FKBUFF: DB      0,0,0,0,-1 ; Buffer for function key sequence
  
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

EJECT

; Table of function key values transmitted

; Note: When assembled, the number of entries in this table  
 ; MUST NOT exceed the number of entries in the FUNCADDR table.

```

FUNCVAL:DB      70H      ; Function key F1 (3102 and 3101)
              DB      71H      ; Function key F2
              DB      72H      ; Function key F3
              DB      73H      ; Function key F4
              DB      74H      ; Function key F5
              DB      75H      ; Function key F6
              DB      76H      ; Function key F7
              DB      77H      ; Function key F8
              DB      78H      ; Function key F9
              DB      79H      ; Function key F10
              DB      7AH      ; Function key F11
              DB      7BH      ; Function key F12
              DB      7CH      ; Function key F13
              DB      7DH      ; Function key F14
              DB      7EH      ; Function key F15
              DB      7FH      ; Function key F16
              DB      6FH      ; Function key F17 (3102 only)
              DB      6EH      ; Function key F18
              DB      6DH      ; Function key F19
              DB      6CH      ; Function key F20
IF NOT C3102    ; Conditional #10B
              DB      0        ; End of table
ENDIF          ; End conditional #10B
IF C3102      ; Conditional #10C
              DB      5EH      ; CE (Clear Entry) function key (3102 only)
              DB      5FH      ; PAUSE function key (3102 only)
              DB      6AH      ; PRINT function key (3102 only)
              DB      6BH      ; HELP function key (3102 only)
              DB      0        ; End of table
  
```

; Character sequences transmitted for special-purpose function keys

```

DELLINE:DB     CTRLV,-1    ; Delete line (control-V)
PAUSE:  DB     CTRLS,-1    ; Pause console output (control-S)
PRINT:  DB     CTRLP,-1    ; Print console output (control-P)
HELP:   DB     CTRL,UP,-1  ; Help key (control-^)
BLKSEND:DB    CTRLB,CTRLB,-1 ; Block-send sequence
          ENDIF          ; End conditional #10C
          ENDIF          ; End conditional #10
  
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

    IF C3102 or FUN.KEYS ; Conditional #11
      EJECT

; Ask terminal for a function key byte by sending a control-B (3102 only)
; Upon Exit: Z-flag is reset if function key was pressed
;           Z-flag is set if timeout occurred before subsequent char.

ASKFBYTE:
    LD     A,CTRLB      ; Output a control-B to console
    CALL  COUT         ; to request a function key byte
                          ; Fall through to get function key byte:

; Get a function key byte
; Upon Exit: Z-flag is reset if function key was pressed
;           Z-flag is set if timeout occurred before subsequent char.

GETFBYTE:
    LD     HL,FUNTIME   ; Get counter for time between characters
GTFB20:  CALL  CSTAT     ; Get console-in status
    JP     NZ,CIN       ; Non-zero means char. is ready; get it and
                          ; return with Z-flag reset (CIN returns
                          ; flag this way) to indicate function key
    DEC   L             ; If still no character, count down
    JR    NZ,GTFB20     ;
    DEC   H             ;
    JR    NZ,GTFB20     ;
    RET                ; Return with Z-flag set to indicate
                          ; no character within timeout

; Delay routine to wait for approx. 30 msec.
; Registers: HL registers are not preserved

WAIT30MS:
    LD     HL,8000      ; Load counter for time of 30 msec.
WAIT20:  DEC   L         ; Total time approx. = (no. in H) x 1 msec.
    JR    NZ,WAIT20    ;
    DEC   H             ;
    JR    NZ,WAIT20    ;
    RET                ;

; Equate needed for GETFBYTE

FUNTIME EQU 1400      ; Maximum time allowable between characters
                          ; of function key sequence (total time is
                          ; approx. 21 usec. times value shown)
    ENDIF ; End conditional #11
  
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

                EJECT

; Get Console Output Status
; Upon Exit:  A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
;            A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character

CRDY:  IN      A,CSTATP      ; Get console-out status
        AND    CTBE         ; Check console TBE flag
        RET    Z            ; Console not ready for character
        LD     A,-1         ; Console ready for character
        RET

; Console Output Routine
; Upon Entry: A contains the character to be output

COUT:   PUSH   AF           ; Save character for a moment
COUT30: CALL   CRDY         ; Get console-out status
        JR     Z,COUT30     ; Zero means console busy
        POP    AF          ; Restore character
        OUT   CDATA,A      ; Output the character
        IF    NULLS=0      ; Conditional #12
        RET
        ENDIF             ; End conditional #12
        IF    NULLS>0     ; Conditional #13
        CP    LF           ; Check for end of line
        RET   NZ           ; Return if not line feed character
        LD   A,NULLS+1     ; If LF, get number of nulls
COUT50: DEC   A            ; Check for 0 nulls at top of loop
        RET   Z            ; Return if all nulls output
        PUSH AF           ; Save nulls counter
        SUB  A             ; Print a single null
        CALL COUT         ; character (recursive)
        POP  AF           ; Restore nulls counter
        JR  COUT50        ; Loop to print next null
        ENDIF             ; End conditional #13
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

EJECT

```

; Set Special Console Command Including Cursor Addressing
; Upon Entry: for cursor addressing:
;           E contains cursor row in the range 1-24
;           D contains cursor column in the range 1-80
; for special console command:
;           E = 0
;           D contains the special command number
;           HL contains pointer to string for some commands
;           A contains additional information for some commands

CSET:  LD      C,A           ; Save the additional information
        LD      A,E           ; Check whether it's a special
        AND     A             ; or cursor-address command
        JR      Z,CSCOMMD     ; Skip to do special command
        IF C3102 or C3101    ; Conditional #14
        LD      B,'F'        ; Second special character is "F"
        ENDIF                ; End conditional #14
        IF ADM3A             ; Conditional #15
        LD      B,'='        ; Second special character is "="
        ENDIF                ; End conditional #15
        CALL    SENDESC      ; Send escape-sequence for cursor addressing
        LD      A,1FH        ; Load A-reg. with offset to generate row
        ADD     E             ; Add incoming row number to the offset
        CALL    COUT         ; Output so-created character
        LD      A,1FH        ; Load A-reg. with offset to generate column
        ADD     D             ; Add incoming column number to the offset
        JP      COUT         ; Output so-created character & return

; Print escape sequence on console
; Upon Entry: B contains command character

SENDESC:LD  A,ESC           ; Send an escape character to
        CALL  COUT          ; console to start sequence
        LD   A,B            ; Retrieve the command character
        JP   COUT           ; Print the command char. & return
        IF  C3102          ; Conditional #16

; Print escape-dot sequence on console
; Upon Entry: B contains command character

SEND.ESC:
        LD   A,ESC         ; Send an escape character to
        CALL COUT          ; console to start sequence
        LD   A,'.'        ; Send a dot character to console
        CALL COUT          ; as second specifier of sequence
        LD   A,B          ; Retrieve the command character
        JP   COUT         ; Print the command char. & return
        ENDIF              ; End conditional #16

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

EJECT

; Set special console command (part of CSET)
; Upon Entry: D contains the special command number
;            HL contains pointer to string for some commands
;            C contains additional information for some commands

CSCOMMD:LD    A,D          ; Get number of special command
CP           SC.MAX       ; Check for illegal special
RET         NC           ; command and return if so
PUSH        HL           ; Save address pointer
LD          HL,SC.TBL    ; Point to table of special command values
ADD         L            ; Add offset in A to table address in HL
LD          L,A          ;
JR          NC,CSCMD30   ;
INC         H            ;

CSCMD30:LD    A,(HL)      ; Get the command from the table
POP         HL           ; Restore address pointer
AND         A            ; Zero means command not implemented
RET         Z            ; Return if command not implemented
IF ADM3A    ; Conditional #17
JP          COUT         ; Output the special character
ENDIF      ; End conditional #17
IF C3102 or C3101 ; Conditional #18
LD          B,A          ; Save the special character
JP          P,SENDESC    ; Send escape-sequence to console & return
AND         7FH          ; Strip off top bit
LD          B,A          ; Multiply by 3
ADD         B            ;
ADD         B            ;
PUSH        HL           ; Save address pointer
LD          HL,ROUTBL    ; Point to routine table
ADD         L            ; Add displacement to HL
LD          L,A          ;
JR          NC,CSCMD50   ;
INC         H            ;

CSCMD50:LD    E,(HL)      ; Get routine address into DE-reg.
INC         HL           ;
LD          D,(HL)       ;
INC         HL           ;
LD          A,(HL)       ; Get mask into A-reg.
POP         HL           ; Get address pointer
PUSH        DE          ; Put routine address on stack
RET         ; Execute routine

CPFLAG: DB    1          ; Cursor pad enable/disable special command flag
;            ; (1 = CDOS pre-programmed function keys;
;            ; 0 = terminal's actual function key sequence)
ENDIF      ; End conditional #18

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

IF C3102 or C3101      ; Conditional #19
EJECT

; Special command table for Cromemco 3102 and 3101 terminals

SC.TBL: DB      'E'      ; 0 - Clear screen
          DB      'H'      ; 1 - Home cursor
          DB      'D'      ; 2 - Back space
          DB      'C'      ; 3 - Forward space
          DB      'A'      ; 4 - Move cursor up
          DB      'B'      ; 5 - Move cursor down
          DB      'K'      ; 6 - Clear to EOL
          DB      'J'      ; 7 - Clear to EOS
IF C3102              ; Conditional #19A
          DB      84H      ; 8 - High light
          DB      85H      ; 9 - Low light
          DB      86H      ; 10 - Medium light
ENDIF                ; End conditional #19A
IF C3101              ; Conditional #19B
          DB      0        ; 8 - High light
          DB      0        ; 9 - Low light
          DB      0        ; 10 - Medium light
ENDIF                ; End conditional #19B
          DB      'b'      ; 11 - Enable keyboard
          DB      'c'      ; 12 - Disable keyboard
          DB      80H      ; 13 - Enable cursor pad
          DB      81H      ; 14 - Disable cursor pad
          DB      ']'      ; 15 - Begin protected field
          DB      '['      ; 16 - End protected field
          DB      82H      ; 17 - Begin blinking
          DB      83H      ; 18 - End blinking
          DB      'i'      ; 19 - Line-send
          DB      'I'      ; 20 - Page-send
          DB      'O'      ; 21 - Aux-send
          DB      'P'      ; 22 - Delete character
IF C3102              ; Conditional #19C
          DB      'Q'      ; 23 - Insert character
          DB      'M'      ; 24 - Delete line
          DB      'L'      ; 25 - Insert line
ENDIF                ; End conditional #19C
IF C3101              ; Conditional #19D
          DB      0        ; 23 - Insert character on
          DB      0        ; 24 - Delete line
          DB      0        ; 25 - Insert line
ENDIF                ; End conditional #19D
          DB      'W'      ; 26 - Format on
          DB      'X'      ; 27 - Format off
IF C3102              ; Conditional #19E
          DB      87H      ; 28 - Reverse on
          DB      88H      ; 29 - Reverse off
          DB      89H      ; 30 - Underline on
          DB      8AH      ; 31 - Underline off
          DB      '1'      ; 32 - Display message on
          DB      '2'      ; 33 - Display message off
          DB      8BH      ; 34 - CPU message deposit
          DB      '@'      ; 35 - Insert character off
          DB      'R'      ; 36 - Graphics mode on
          DB      'S'      ; 37 - Graphics mode off

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
DB      'z'      ; 38 - Cursor on (toggle in 3102)
DB      'Z'      ; 39 - Cursor off (toggle in 3102)
DB      'g'      ; 40 - Memory lock on
DB      'h'      ; 41 - Memory lock off
DB      8CH      ; 42 - Line lock
DB      8DH      ; 43 - Line unlock
DB      8EH      ; 44 - Read character at cursor
DB      '8'      ; 45 - Alarm on
DB      '9'      ; 46 - Alarm off
        ENDIF
SC.MAX EQU      $-SC.TBL ; End conditional #19E
        ENDIF          ; Length of table
        ENDIF          ; End conditional #19
```



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
IF ADM3A ; Conditional #20
  EJECT
; Special command table for ADM-3A terminals
SC.TBL: DB CTRLZ ; 0 - Clear screen
        DB CTRL.UP ; 1 - Home cursor
        DB BACK ; 2 - Back space
        DB FORMF ; 3 - Forward space
        DB VT ; 4 - Move cursor up
        DB LF ; 5 - Move cursor down
        DB 0 ; 6 - Clear to EOL
        DB 0 ; 7 - Clear to EOS
        DB 0 ; 8 - High light
        DB 0 ; 9 - Low light
        DB 0 ; 10 - Medium light
        DB CTRLN ; 11 - Enable keyboard
        DB CTRL0 ; 12 - Disable keyboard
SC.MAX EQU $-SC.TBL ; Length of table
        ENDIF ; End conditional #20
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

    IF C3102 or C3101      ; Conditional #21
      EJECT

; Routine address table for special console commands

; Note: When assembled, the number of entries in this table
; MUST equal the number of entries in SC.TBL with bit 7 set.

ROUTTBL:DW    CURSPAD      ; 80H - Enable cursor pad
            DB      1
            DW    CURSPAD      ; 81H - Disable cursor pad
            DB      0
            DW    SETATR      ; 82H - Begin blinking
            DB    BLINK
            DW    RESATR      ; 83H - End blinking
            DB    BLINK
    IF C3102      ; Conditional #21A
            DW    RESATR      ; 84H - High light (normal)
            DB    HALFINTS
            DW    SETATR      ; 85H - Low light
            DB    HALFINTS
            DW    RESATR      ; 86H - Medium light
            DB    HALFINTS
            DW    SETATR      ; 87H - Reverse on
            DB    REVERSE
            DW    RESATR      ; 88H - Reverse off
            DB    REVERSE
            DW    SETATR      ; 89H - Underline on
            DB    UNDRLINE
            DW    RESATR      ; 8AH - Underline off
            DB    UNDRLINE
            DW    CPUMSG      ; 8BH - CPU message deposit
            DB    0
            DW    LINELOCK    ; 8CH - Line lock
            DB    '<'
            DW    LINELOCK    ; 8DH - Line unlock
            DB    '='
            DW    RDCURS      ; 8EH - Read character at cursor
            DB    'G'
    ENDIF      ; End conditional #21A

; Equates and variable needed for 3102 and 3101 special command routines

HALFINTS EQU    ^0      ; Half-intensity attribute bit mask
BLINK     EQU    ^1      ; Blinking-field attribute bit mask
REVERSE   EQU    ^4      ; Reverse-video attribute bit mask
UNDRLINE  EQU    ^5      ; Underline attribute bit mask

ATFLAG: DB      0      ; Attributes-set flag byte

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

EJECT

; Enable/disable function key transmit-through (cursor pad on/off)
; Upon Entry: A contains 0 to transmit actual function key sequence and
; non-zero to transmit CDOS pre-programmed function keys

CURSPAD:LD      (CPFLAG),A      ; Store value in cursor pad flag & return
            RET

; Set terminal attribute at present cursor position
; Upon Entry: A contains the bit mask for the attribute to be set
; (blinking field - 3102 or 3101 terminals)
; (half intensity, reverse video, & underline - 3102 only)

SETATR: LD      HL,ATFLAG      ; Point to attributes-set flag byte
            OR      (HL)        ; Combine old attributes with new in A-reg.
            JR      SENDATR     ; Send attributes to the terminal

; Reset terminal attribute at present cursor position (3102 only)
; Upon Entry: A contains the bit mask for the attribute to be set
; (blinking field - 3102 or 3101 terminals)
; (half intensity, reverse video, & underline - 3102 only)

RESATR: CPL
            LD      HL,ATFLAG      ; Point to attributes-set flag byte
            AND     (HL)        ; Use mask in A-reg. to turn off old attribute
; Fall through to send attributes to terminal:

; Send sequence to terminal to finish setting/resetting attributes
; Upon Entry: A contains byte with appropriate attribute bits set/reset

SENDATR:LD      (HL),A          ; Save byte specifying attributes set
            LD      B,'m'        ; Normal-video (3102) or end-blinking (3101)
            AND     A            ; Check whether all attributes are reset
            JP      Z,SENDESC    ; Skip if so to send special command & return
            LD      B,'1'        ; Start-blinking special command to 3102 & 3101
            IF NOT C3102        ; Conditional #21B
            JP      SENDESC      ; Send escape-sequence to console & return
            ENDIF              ; End conditional #21B
            IF C3102            ; Conditional #21C
            CP      BLINK        ; Check for blinking-field attribute bit mask
            JP      Z,SENDESC    ; Skip if so to send special command & return
            LD      B,'d'        ; Set-visual-attributes special command to 3102
            CALL    SENDESC      ; Send escape-sequence to console
            LD      A,(ATFLAG)   ; Get flag byte specifying attributes set
            ADD     '@'          ; Convert attributes to appropriate ASCII
            JP      COUT        ; Output so-created character & return

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

EJECT

; Send message to terminal buffer (CPU message deposit for 3102 only)
; Upon Entry: HL points to message to be printed terminated in a 0 or a CR

CPUMSG: LD      B,','          ; CPU-message-deposit special command to 3102
        CALL    SENDESC       ; Send escape-sequence to console
CPUM30: LD      A,(HL)        ; Get a character of the message
        AND     A              ; Check for 0, end of line indicator
        JR      Z,CPUM50      ; Skip if so to give terminating command
        CP     CR              ; Check for CR, end of line indicator
        JR      Z,CPUM50      ; Skip if so to give terminating command
        CALL    COUT          ; Print the message character
        INC     HL             ; Point to next message character
        JR      CPUM30        ; Skip to process next character

CPUM50: LD      A,CTRL.RB     ; Get terminating character for
        JP      COUT          ; CPU-message-deposit & output it

; Lock/unlock a display line on terminal (3102 only)
; Upon Entry: A contains the command byte to lock/unlock the line
;             C contains line number to be locked/unlocked (in range 1-24)
;             or
;             C contains number > 24 to unlock all display lines

LINELOCK:
        LD      B,A           ; Line-lock/unlock special command to 3102
        LD      A,C           ; Get line number in C-reg.
        CP     25             ; Check it for outside the range 1-24
        JR      NC,LINL50     ; Skip if so to unlock all lines
        CALL    SENDESC       ; Send escape-sequence to console
        LD      A,1FH         ; Load A-reg. with offset to generate line
        ADD    C              ; Add incoming line number to the offset
        JP      COUT          ; Output so-created character & return

LINL50: LD      B,','         ; Unlock-all-lines special command to 3102
        JP      SENDESC       ; Send escape-sequence to console & return

; Read character at present cursor position (3102 only)
; Upon Entry: A contains the command byte to read cursor character
; Upon Exit:  A contains the character on the screen at the cursor position

RDCURS: LD      B,A           ; Read-cursor-character special command to 3102
        CALL    SENDESC       ; Send escape-sequence to console
        JP      CIN           ; Get the character to be returned
        ENDIF   #21C         ; End conditional #21C
        ENDIF   #21          ; End conditional #21
  
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

SUBTTL Paper Tape or Card Reader Routines
IF S.READER or (NO.RDR>0) ; Conditional #22

; Reader Initialization Routine

RINIT: LD A,RDR.BD.RT ; Get reader baud rate and
      OUT RBAUD,A ; output to baud rate port
      RET

; Get Reader Input Status
; Upon Exit: A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if char. is ready
;           A = 0 and Z-flag is set if character is not ready

RSTAT: LD HL,(RD.CTR) ; Get timeout counter,
      DEC HL ; decrement it,
      LD (RD.CTR),HL ; and store it back
      LD A,H ; Check to see whether reader timed
      OR L ; out (zero means timeout)
      JR Z,RSTA50 ; Return as though character were received
      IN A,RSTATP ; Get reader-in status
      AND RRDA ; Check reader RDA flag
      RET Z ; Character not ready
RSTA50: LD A,-1 ; Character ready
      AND A ; Z-flag reset to show char. ready
      RET

; Reader Input Routine
; Upon Exit: A contains the character read
;           Z-flag is reset if a character was read
;           Z-flag is set if 20 sec. timeout occurred before
;           character was read (indicating end of file)

RIN: CALL RSTAT ; Get reader-in status
      JR Z,RIN ; Zero means reader busy
      LD HL,(RD.CTR) ; Get timeout counter
      LD A,H ; Check to see whether reader timed
      OR L ; out (zero means timeout)
      LD A,CTRLZ ; Return the end-of-file character and
      RET Z ; with Z-flag set to indicate timeout
      LD HL,READTIME ; Get value for timeout counter
      LD (RD.CTR),HL ; Re-initialize the counter since no timeout
      IN A,RDATA ; Read the character
      RET ; Return with Z-flag reset to indicate char.

READTIME EQU 65536 ; Timeout value for reader (total time is
                  ; approx. 300 usec. times value shown)
RD.CTR: DW READTIME ; Timeout counter storage
        ELSE ; Else conditional #22

RINIT EQU DUMMY ; If no reader is present, use console
RSTAT EQU CSTAT ; routines and consider it the case of a
RIN EQU CIN ; teletype with paper tape reader connected
ENDIF ; End conditional #22

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

                SUBTTL Paper Tape Punch Routines
                IF S.PUNCH or (NO.PUN>0)          ; Conditional #23

; Punch Initialization Routine

PINIT: LD      A,PUN.BD.RT      ; Get punch baud rate and
      OUT     PBAUD,A          ; output to baud rate port
      RET

; Get Punch Output Status
; Upon Exit:  A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
;            A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character

PRDY:  IN     A,PSTATP         ; Get punch-out status
      AND    PTBE              ; Check punch TBE flag
      RET    Z                 ; Punch not ready for character
      LD     A,-1              ; Punch ready for character
      RET

; Punch Output Routine
; Upon Entry: A contains the character to be output

POUT:  PUSH   AF               ; Save character for a moment
POUT30: CALL  PRDY             ; Get punch-out status
      JR     Z,POUT30         ; Zero means punch busy
      POP    AF               ; Restore character
      OUT    PDATA,A          ; Output the character
      RET
      ELSE                          ; Else conditional #23

PINIT EQU DUMMY                ; If no punch is present, use console
PRDY  EQU CRDY                 ; routines and consider it the case of a
POUT  EQU COUT                 ; teletype with paper tape punch connected
      ENDIF                    ; End conditional #23
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

      SUBTTL List Device Routines
      IF C3703 or C3779      ; Conditional #24
      EJECT

; [Dummy] List Device Initialization Routine
LINIT EQU      DUMMY      ; (TUART is already initialized by CDOS upon booting)

; Get Parallel Printer (List Device) Output Status
; Upon Exit:  A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
;            A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character

LIRDY: IN      A,LSTATP      ; Get list-out status
      CPL                      ; Check for negative-logic
      AND      L RTP      ; printer-ready flag
      RET      Z      ; Printer not ready for character
      LD      A,-1      ; Printer ready for character
      RET

; Parallel Printer (List Device) Output Routine
; Upon Entry:  A contains the character to be output

L1OUT: CP      CTRLQ      ; Check for printer-select character
      JR      Z,L1OT40      ; If yes, skip & don't check for ready
      PUSH   AF      ; Save character for a moment
L1OT30: CALL   LIRDY      ; Get list-out status
      JR      Z,L1OT30      ; Zero means printer busy
      POP    AF      ; Restore character
      IF C3779      ; Conditional #24A
      AND    7FH      ; Strip off parity bit for comparison
      CP    FORMF      ; Check for form feed character
      LD    HL,LF.CTR      ; Point to line feeds counter before skipping
      JR    Z,L1OT50      ; Skip to process form feed
      ENDIF      ; End conditional #24A
L1OT40: SET    LSTROB,A      ; Data must be presented with strobe
      OUT   LDATA,A      ; bit high prior to printing
      RES   LSTROB,A      ; Low-to-high transition of strobe
      OUT   LDATA,A      ; bit prints the character
      SET   LSTROB,A      ; Strobe is set high upon this
      OUT   LDATA,A      ; instruction and character is printed
      ENDIF      ; End conditional #24
      IF NOT C3779      ; Conditional #25
      RET
      ENDIF      ; End conditional #25
      IF C3779      ; Conditional #26
      CP    LF or ^7      ; Check for line feed characters
      RET   NZ      ; Return if not line feed character
      LD   A,(HL)      ; If LF, get number of lines already done
      INC  A      ; Increment counter and
      LD   (HL),A      ; store it back
      CP   PAGE.SIZ      ; Check for having reached maximum
      RET  NZ      ; Return if still less than a full page
      XOR  A      ; Zero out the line feeds counter
      LD   (HL),A      ; if a full page of text has been reached
      RET

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

EJECT
L1OT50: LD      A,PAGE.SIZ+1    ; Get number of lines to a page
        SUB      (HL)          ; Subtract number of lines already done
L1OT60: DEC      A              ; Check for 0 line feeds first
        RET      Z              ; Return if all line feeds output
        PUSH     AF            ; Save line feeds counter
        LD       A,LF          ; Print a single line feed
        CALL     L1OUT         ; character (recursive)
        POP      AF           ; Restore line feeds counter
        JR       L1OT60       ; Loop to print next line feed

LF.CTR: DB      0              ; Counter of number of line feeds done
        ENDIF                ; End conditional #26
```



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
        IF S.PRINTER          ; Conditional #27
        EJECT

; Serial Printer Initialization Routine

L2INIT: LD      A,SER.BD.RT    ; Get serial printer baud rate
        OUT    SBAUD,A       ; and output to baud rate port
        RET

; Get Serial Printer Output Status
; Upon Exit:  A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
;            A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character

L2RDY:  IN     A,SSTATP       ; Get list-out status
        AND   STBE           ; Check printer TBE flag
        RET   Z              ; Printer not ready for character
        LD   A,-1            ; Printer ready for character
        RET

; Serial Printer Output Routine
; Upon Entry: A contains the character to be output

L2OUT:  PUSH  AF              ; Save character for a moment
L2OT30: CALL  L2RDY           ; Get list-out status
        JR   Z,L2OT30        ; Zero means printer busy
        POP  AF              ; Restore character
        OUT  SDATA,A         ; Output the character
        RET

ENDIF          ; End conditional #27
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

    IF (C3703 or C3779) and S.PRINTER and (NO.LST>1)      ; Conditional #28
    EJECT

; Determine List Device Initialization Routine When Two Printers Used

LINIT: LD      A,(IOBYTE)      ; Get I/O byte to determine which printer
      AND     ^IO.B7 or ^IO.B6 ; Check for bit combination 00 in high 2 bits
      JP      Z,L1INIT        ; If found, use printer-1
      CP      ^IO.B6          ; Check for bit combination 01 in high 2 bits
      JR      Z,L2INIT        ; If found, use printer-2
      RET                                ; All other combinations are ignored

; Determine List Device Ready Routine When Two Printers Used
; Upon Exit:  A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
;            A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character

LRDY:  LD      A,(IOBYTE)      ; Get I/O byte to determine which printer
      AND     ^IO.B7 or ^IO.B6 ; Check for bit combination 00 in high 2 bits
      JR      Z,L1RDY        ; If found, use printer-1
      CP      ^IO.B6          ; Check for bit combination 01 in high 2 bits
      JR      Z,L2RDY        ; If found, use printer-2
      LD      A,-1            ; No printer means always ready (Z-flag reset)
      RET                                ; All other combinations are ignored

; Determine List Device Output Routine When Two Printers Used
; Upon Entry: A contains the character to be output

LOUT:  LD      B,A            ; Save character to be output
      LD      A,(IOBYTE)      ; Get I/O byte to determine which printer
      AND     ^IO.B7 or ^IO.B6 ; Check for bit combination 00 in high 2 bits
      LD      C,A            ; Save I/O byte value for a moment
      LD      A,B            ; Restore character to be output
      JR      Z,L1OUT        ; If 00 combination, use printer-1
      LD      A,C            ; Retrieve I/O byte value
      CP      ^IO.B6          ; Check for bit combination 01 in high 2 bits
      LD      A,B            ; Restore character to be output
      JR      Z,L2OUT        ; If found, use printer-2
      RET                                ; All other combinations are ignored
    EJECT
  ENDIF                                ; End conditional #28
  IF (C3703 or C3779) and (NO.LST=1)    ; Conditional #29
  EJECT

LINIT EQU L1INIT      ; Parallel printer initialize
LRDY  EQU L1RDY       ; Parallel printer output-ready
LOUT  EQU L1OUT       ; Parallel printer output a byte
  ENDIF
  IF S.PRINTER and (NO.LST=1)          ; Conditional #30
  EJECT

LINIT EQU L2INIT      ; Serial printer initialize
LRDY  EQU L2RDY       ; Serial printer output-ready
LOUT  EQU L2OUT       ; Serial printer output a byte
  ENDIF                                ; End conditional #30

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 C. Unassembled Source Listings

```

SUBTTL Clock Routines
IF C3102 ; Conditional #31

; Start-Time Routine for Clock in 3102 Terminal

STRCLK:LD B,SPC ; Set-clock special command to 3102
CALL SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence to console
LD A,(HOUR) ; Get the hours value
CALL PRTASC ; Print hours to console in ASCII
LD A,(MIN) ; Get the minutes value
CALL PRTASC ; Print minutes to console in ASCII
LD A,(SEC) ; Get the seconds value
JP PRTASC ; Print seconds to console in ASCII

; Read-Time Routine for Clock in 3102 Terminal

READCLK:LD B,'O' ; Read-status-line special command to 3102
CALL SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence to console
CALL WAIT30MS ; Give 3102 time to process special function
CALL WAIT30MS ; /
CALL GETFBYTE ; Read first control-B and/or clear UART buffer
CALL ASKFBYTE ; Request the second control-B
RET Z ; Return if timeout; this terminal not a 3102
CP CTRLB ; Check for control-B as second character
RET NZ ; Return if any other character
LD B,27 ; Prepare to skip the next 27 characters
RCLK30:CALL ASKFBYTE ; Request a function byte by sending a CTRL-B
RET Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read the time
DJNZ RCLK30 ; Loop to bit-bucket the next 27 characters
CALL GETTWO ; Read 2 hours digits
RET Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read hours
LD (HOUR),A ; Store the binary value for hours
CALL ASKFBYTE ; Request and bit-bucket the ":" character
RET Z ; Return if timeout
CALL GETTWO ; Read 2 minutes digits
RET Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read minutes
LD (MIN),A ; Store the binary value for minutes
CALL ASKFBYTE ; Request and bit-bucket the ";" character
RET Z ; Return if timeout
CALL GETTWO ; Read 2 seconds digits
RET Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read seconds
LD (SEC),A ; Store the binary value for seconds
LD A,CTRLB ; Acknowledge the last character with
JP COUT ; final CTRL-B as required by protocol

; Get two ASCII characters from terminal
; and combine them into a binary number returned in A-reg.
; Upon Exit: A contains the binary byte
; Z-flag is set if timeout occurs before char.

GETTWO:CALL ASKFBYTE ; Request a function byte by sending CTRL-B
RET Z ; Return if timeout occurred before byte
AND OFH ; Strip to value between 0 and 9
LD B,A ; Multiply first digit by 10
ADD A ; /
ADD A ; /
ADD B ; /
ADD A ; /

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

```
LD      B,A           ; Save first digit for a moment
CALL   ASKFBYTE      ; Request a second special function byte
RET     Z             ; Return if timeout occurred before byte
AND    0FH           ; Strip to value between 0 and 9
ADD    B             ; Combine first digit with second digit
LD     B,A           ; and hold binary value in B-reg.
INC    A             ; Reset Z-flag to indicate no timeout
LD     A,B           ; Retrieve binary value to be returned
RET
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
C. Unassembled Source Listings

EJECT

```
; Print binary number on console in ASCII
; Upon Entry: A contains the binary number to be sent to 3102 terminal

PRTASC: LD      B,'0'-1      ; B-reg. will contain most sig. printable digit
PRTA30: INC     B            ; Increment to next printable digit
        SUB     10          ; Compare value in A-reg. to 10
        JR      NC,PRTA30   ; Loop to increment most sig. digit if A >= 10
        ADD     '0'+10      ; Convert remainder to ASCII if A < 10
        LD      C,A        ; Save second digit for a moment
        LD      A,B        ; Retrieve first digit
        CALL   COUT        ; and print it on console
        LD      A,C        ; Retrieve second digit
        JP      COUT       ; and print it also
        ELSE                    ; Else conditional #31

; [Dummy] Time and Date Routines

STRTCLK EQU     DUMMY        ; If no clock is present, use
READCLK EQU     DUMMY        ; dummy routine to return
ENDIF                    ; End conditional #31
```

SUBTTL Notes

```
; Note: The last assembled byte of this module MUST NOT be a Define
; Storage (DS or DEFS) pseudo-op to assure proper operation with CDOSGEN

END
```



Copyright (c) 1978, 1980 Cromemco, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved

```

0008 LIST NOCOND, NOGEN
0009
0010 TRUE EQU -1
0011 FALSE EQU 0
0012
0013 ; At least one of the following three names MUST be TRUE to prevent errors:
0014 C3102 EQU TRUE ; Cromemco Model-3102 Terminal
0015 C3101 EQU FALSE ; Cromemco Model-3101 Terminal
0016 ADM3A EQU FALSE ; TRUE to include ADM-3A CRT driver
0017
0018 ; The state of the following name should match that of C3102 or C3101:
0019 FUN.KEYS EQU TRUE ; TRUE to assemble function key decoding routines
0020
0021 ; The following two names may be either TRUE or FALSE:
0022 S.READER EQU FALSE ; TRUE for serial reader connected to TUART/
0023 ; FALSE for reader driver same as CIN
0024 S.PUNCH EQU FALSE ; TRUE for serial punch connected to TUART/
0025 ; FALSE for punch driver same as COUT
0026
0027 ; At least one of the following three names MUST be TRUE to prevent errors:
0028 ; (C3703 and C3779 both TRUE counts as only 1 of the printers of NO.LST)
0029 C3703 EQU TRUE ; Cromemco Model-3703 Printer
0030 ; (outputs form feeds directly)
0031 C3779 EQU FALSE ; Cromemco Model-3779 Printer
0032 ; (outputs form feeds as multiple line feeds)
0033 S.PRINTER EQU FALSE ; TRUE to include serial printer driver
0034
0035 ; Numbers of devices to be accessed by CDOS:
0036 NO.CON EQU 1 ; Number of consoles to be accessed (8 maximum)
0037 NO.RDR EQU 0 ; Number of readers to be accessed (4 maximum)
0038 NO.PUN EQU 0 ; Number of punches to be accessed (2 maximum)
0039 NO.LST EQU 1 ; Number of printers to be accessed (4 maximum)
0040
0041 ; I/O byte defined values:
0042 IOBYTE EQU 3 ; I/O byte - used by multiple-device routines
0043 IO.B0 EQU 0 ; I/O byte bit 0 (Console bit 0)
0044 IO.B1 EQU 1 ; I/O byte bit 1 (Console bit 1)
0045 IO.B2 EQU 2 ; I/O byte bit 2 (Console bit 2)
0046 IO.B3 EQU 3 ; I/O byte bit 3 (Reader bit 0)
0047 IO.B4 EQU 4 ; I/O byte bit 4 (Reader bit 1)
0048 IO.B5 EQU 5 ; I/O byte bit 5 (Punch bit)
0049 IO.B6 EQU 6 ; I/O byte bit 6 (Printer bit 0)
0050 IO.B7 EQU 7 ; I/O byte bit 7 (Printer bit 1)
0051
0052 ; Miscellaneous defined values:
0053 NULLS EQU 0 ; Number of nulls transmitted after line feeds
0054 PAGE.SIZ EQU 66 ; Number of lines of text per page for printer

```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
 I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
 ASCII Character Definitions

```

0056
0057 ; ASCII characters
0058
(0002) CTRLB EQU 2
(0008) BACK EQU 8
(000A) LF EQU 0AH
(000B) VT EQU 0BH
(000C) FORMF EQU 0CH
(000D) CR EQU 0DH
(000E) CTRLN EQU 0EH
(000F) CTRL0 EQU 0FH
(0010) CTRLP EQU 10H
(0011) CTRLQ EQU 11H
(0013) CTRLS EQU 13H
(0016) CTRLV EQU 16H
(0017) CTRLW EQU 17H
(001A) CTRLZ EQU 1AH
(001B) ESC EQU 1BH
(001D) CTRL_RB EQU 1DH
(001E) CTRL_UP EQU 1EH
(0020) SPC EQU 20H
; ASCII control-B character
; ASCII back space
; ASCII line feed
; ASCII vertical tab
; ASCII form feed
; ASCII carriage return
; ASCII control-N character
; ASCII control-O character
; ASCII control-P character
; ASCII control-Q character
; ASCII control-S character
; ASCII control-V character
; ASCII control-W character
; ASCII control-Z character
; ASCII escape character
; ASCII control-] character
; ASCII control-^ character
; ASCII space character

```



May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Device Port Assignments, Status Bits, and Baud Rates

```

0078 ; I/O device port assignments and status bits
0079 ;
0080
(0000) CSTATP EQU 0 ; Console status port (input)
(0001) CDATA EQU CSTATP+1 ; Console data port (input/output)
(0040) CRDA EQU 40H ; Console Receiver-Data-Available mask
(0080) CTBE EQU 80H ; Console Transmitter-Buffer-Empty mask
(0020) RSTATP EQU 20H ; Serial reader status port (input)
(0020) RBAUD EQU RSTATP ; Serial reader baud rate port (output)
(0021) RDATA EQU RSTATP+1 ; Serial reader data port (input)
(0040) RRDA EQU 40H ; Serial reader RDA bit mask
(0020) PSTATP EQU 20H ; Serial punch status port (input)
(0020) PBAUD EQU PSTATP ; Serial punch baud rate port (output)
(0021) PDATA EQU PSTATP+1 ; Serial punch data port (output)
(0080) PTBE EQU 80H ; Serial punch TBE bit mask
(0054) LSTATP EQU 54H ; List device status port (input)
(0054) LDATA EQU LSTATP ; List device data port (output)
(0020) LRTP EQU 20H ; List device Ready-To-Print bit mask
(0007) LSTROB EQU 7 ; List device strobe bit
(0050) SSTATP EQU 50H ; Serial printer status port (input)
(0050) SBAUD EQU SSTATP ; Serial printer baud rate port (output)
(0051) SDATA EQU SSTATP+1 ; Serial printer data port (output)
(0080) STBE EQU 80H ; Serial printer TBE bit mask
0105
0106
0107 ; I/O device baud rate assignment table for TUART
0108 ;
0109 ; 01H = 110 baud / 2 stop bits
0110 ; 82H = 150 baud / 1 stop bit
0111 ; 84H = 300 baud / 1 stop bit
0112 ; 88H = 1200 baud / 1 stop bit
0113 ; 90H = 2400 baud / 1 stop bit
0114 ; A0H = 4800 baud / 1 stop bit
0115 ; C0H = 9600 baud / 1 stop bit
0116 ; (Refer to TUART manual for other rate or stop bit configurations)
0117 ;
0118 ;
0119 ; The following baud rates were chosen from the table above:
(0001) RDR.BD.RT EQU 01H ; Baud rate of serial reader
(0001) PUN.BD.RT EQU 01H ; Baud rate of serial punch
(0084) SER.BD.RT EQU 84H ; Baud rate of serial printer
0122

```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Device Driver Address Table

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

Page 0004

```

0124
0125 ; The following is a table of addresses needed by CDOS
0126 ; to find the starting locations of each of the I/O device
0127 ; routines. The address values are filled in by CDOSGEN;
0128 ; therefore, this table MUST NOT be removed from the drivers.
0129
0000' 5900' CONSOLE:DW CINIT ; Console initialize
0002' 5E00' DW CSTAT ; Console input-status
0004' 8400' DW CSPECIN ; Console input a byte or function key
0006' 6501' DW CRDY ; Console output-ready
0008' 6D01' DW COUT ; Console output a byte
000A' 7701' DW CSET ; Console set special command
0141
000C' 5800' READER: DW RINIT ; Reader initialize
000E' 5E00' DW RSTAT ; Reader input-status
0010' 6F00' DW RIN ; Reader input a byte
0145
0012' 5800' PUNCH: DW PINIT ; Punch initialize
0014' 6501' DW PRDY ; Punch output-ready
0016' 6D01' DW POUT ; Punch output a byte
0149
0018' 5800' PRINTER:DW LINIT ; List initialize
001A' 8A02' DW LRDY ; List output-ready
001C' 9302' DW LOUT ; List output a byte
0153
001E' AB02' CLOCK: DW STRTCLK ; Start clock
0020' C202' DW READCLK ; Read clock
0022' 00 YEAR: DW DB ; Year (-1900) binary storage
0023' 00 MON: DW DB ; Month binary storage
0024' 00 DATE: DW DB ; Date binary storage
0025' 00 HOUR: DW DB ; Hours binary storage
0026' 00 MIN: DW DB ; Minutes binary storage
0027' 00 SEC: DW DB ; Seconds binary storage

```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07      May 22, 1981 11:23:16  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Function Key Address Table and Dummy Return Routine

```

0163
0164 ; The following is a table of addresses needed by CDOS to
0165 ; locate the pre-programmed value of each of the function
0166 ; keys. The first 20 address values are filled in by CDOSGEN
0167 ; and MUST NOT be removed from the drivers.
0168
0169 FUNCADDR:
0170 DW 0028' 0000 ; Function key F1 (3102 and 3101)
0171 DW 002A' 0000 ; Function key F2
0172 DW 002C' 0000 ; Function key F3
0173 DW 002E' 0000 ; Function key F4
0174 DW 0030' 0000 ; Function key F5
0175 DW 0032' 0000 ; Function key F6
0176 DW 0034' 0000 ; Function key F7
0177 DW 0036' 0000 ; Function key F8
0178 DW 0038' 0000 ; Function key F9
0179 DW 003A' 0000 ; Function key F10
0180 DW 003C' 0000 ; Function key F11
0181 DW 003E' 0000 ; Function key F12
0182 DW 0040' 0000 ; Function key F13
0183 DW 0042' 0000 ; Function key F14
0184 DW 0044' 0000 ; Function key F15
0185 DW 0046' 0000 ; Function key F16
0186 DW 0048' 0000 ; Function key F17 (3102 only)
0187 DW 004A' 0000 ; Function key F18
0188 DW 004C' 0000 ; Function key F19
0189 DW 004E' 0000 ; Function key F20
0190 DW 0050' 3B01' DELLINE ; CE (Clear Entry) function key
0191 DW 0052' 3D01' PAUSE ; PAUSE function key
0192 DW 0054' 3F01' PRINT ; PRINT function key
0193 DW 0056' 4101' HELP ; HELP function key
0194
0195
0196
0197
0198
0199 ; Dummy routine to use when returning to caller with no changes
0200
0201 DUMMY: RET ; Return to caller with no changes
0058' C9

```

```

0204 ; Console Initialization Routine for 3102 Terminal
0205
0206
0207 CINIT: LD B,'9' ; Turn-on-function-keys special command to 3102
0208 JP SEND.ESC ; Print escape-dot sequence to console & return
0216
0217
0218 ; Get Console Input Status
0219 ; Upon Exit: A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if char. is ready
0220 ; A = 0 and Z-flag is set if character is not ready
0221 ; C-flag is set if function key transmission is in progress
0222
0223 CSTAT: IN A,CSTATP ; Get console-in status
0224 AND CRDA ; Check console RDA flag
0231 JR Z,CSTA50 ; Skip to check further if char. not ready
0232 LD A,-1 ; Character ready
0233 RET
0234
0235 CSTA50: LD A,(FPFLAG) ; Check whether or not in midst of
0236 AND A ; function key transmission to CDOS
0237 RET Z ; Return if not with Z and C-flags cleared
0238 SUB A ; Clear A-reg. & set Z-flag for char. not ready
0239 SCF ; Return C-flag set to indicate to CDOS that
0240 RET ; function key transmission is in progress
0242
0243
0244 ; Console Input Routine
0245 ; Upon Exit: A contains the character read
0246 ; Z-flag is reset to prevent indicating end of file
0247 ; (Change routine to return Z-flag set ONLY if you wish
0248 ; to have a particular character indicate end of file.)
0249
0250 CIN: CALL CSTAT ; Get console-in status
0251 JR Z,CIN ; Zero means console busy
0252 IN A,CDATA ; Read the character
0253 AND 7FH ; Strip off parity bit
0258 CP CTRLP ; Check for control-P
0259 RET NZ ; Return if any other character
0260 PUSH AF ; Save control-P for a moment,
0261 LD A,CTRLQ ; get select character, and
0262 CALL LIOUT ; output it to select the printer
0263 POP AF ; Restore the original control-P for return
0264 AND A ; Reset Z-flag to avoid indicating EOF
0265 RET
0059' 0639
005B' C39601'
005E' DB00
0060' E640
0062' 2803
0064' 3EFF
0066' C9
0067' 3A1A01'
006A' A7
006B' C8
006C' 97
006D' 37
006E' C9
006F' CD5E00'
0072' 28FB
0074' DB01
0076' E67F
0078' FE10
007A' C0
007B' F5
007C' 3E11
007E' CD9302'
0081' F1
0082' A7
0083' C9

```

```

0269
0270 ; Special Console Input Routine Including Function Key Decoding
0271 ; Upon Exit: A contains the character read, either from the
0272 ; console or as a character in a function key string
0273
0274 CSPECIN:CALL CSTAT ; Get console-in status
0275 JR NZ,CSIN20 ; Skip to read character if ready now
0276 LD A,(FFFLAG) ; Check whether or not in midst of
0277 AND A ; function key transmission to CDOS
0278 JR NZ,CSIN30 ; Skip if so to finish the transmission
0279 GETFUNC ; Get either a single byte or a function key
0280 JR Z,CSIN40 ; Skip to process if a function key
0281 RET ; Return if it's a single byte
0282
0283 CSIN30: LD HL,(FPPTR) ; Point to next byte to be passed to CDOS
0284 LD A,-1 ; Non-zero means function-in-progress
0285 LD A,(FFLAG),A ; Store the flag
0286 LD A,(HL) ; Get the character being transmitted
0287 PUSH AF ; Save character for a moment
0288 INC HL ; Increment to point to next character
0289 LD HL,(FPPTR),HL ; Store pointer back
0290 LD A,(HL) ; Get subsequent character and check
0291 SUB -1 ; whether it's the end-of-transmission
0292 JR NZ,CSIN50 ; Return with character if not
0293 LD A,(FFLAG),A ; If end-of-transmission, zero progress flag
0294 POP AF ; Restore the character and return
0295 RET
0296
0297
0298 ; Get either a function key or a single byte from the console
0299 ; Upon Exit: for a function key:
0300 ; Z-flag is set and HL points to start of definition
0301 ; for a single byte:
0302 ; Z-flag is reset and A contains the character read
0303
0304 GETFUNC:CALL CIN ; Get a byte from the console
0305 CP CTRLB ; Check for control-B
0306 RET NZ ; Return if any other character
0307 LD (FKBUFF),A ; Save the control-B in sequence buffer
0308 LD (FKBUFF+1),A ; in first and second positions
0309 CALL GETBYTE ; Get next byte of function key sequence
0310 JR NZ,GTFC30 ; Skip to get other chars. if 3101 function key
0311 LD A,CR ; Set up last byte of 4-byte sequence to make
0312 LD (FKBUFF+3),A ; 3102 func. key look like 3101 func. key
0313 CALL ASKBYTE ; Get second byte of 3102 func. key sequence
0314 LD (FKBUFF+2),A ; and save it in sequence buffer
0315 JR Z,GTFC20 ; Skip to return if timeout
0316 CP CTRLB ; Check for control-B as second character
0317 JR Z,GTFC40 ; Skip to do as block-send (Don't echo CTRL-B)
0318 LD A,CTRLB ; Prepare to echo control-B since function key
0319 CALL COUT ; Echo control-B as required by 3102 protocol
0320 LD A,GTFC40 ; Skip to decode the function key
0321 JR
0322 GTFC20: LD A,CTRLB ; Return a single control-B since timeout

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0008

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Console Routines

00D8' A7            0323            AND            A  
00D9' C9            0324            RET

                                 ; Reset Z-flag to indicate single byte

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Console Routines

```

00DA' FE02          CTRLB
00DC' C0           NZ
00DD' CD6F00'     CIN
00EE' 321F01'    (FKBUFF+2),A
00EF' CD6F00'     CIN
00F0' 322001'    (FKBUFF+3),A
00F1' CD5B01'    WAIT30MS
00F2' 3A1F01'    A,(FKBUFF+2)
00F3' 47          B,A
00F4' 214301'    HL,BLKSEND
00F5' FE02        CTRLB
00F6' C8          Z
00F7' 211D01'    HL,FKBUFF
00F8' 3ACF01'    A,(CPFLAG)
00F9' A7          A
00FA' C8          Z
00FB' 212201'    HL,FUNCVL
00FC' 112800'    DE,FUNCAADR
00FD' 7E          A,(HL)
00FE' A7          Z
00FF' 28A5       Z,GETFUNC
0100' B8         B
0101' 2805       Z,GTFC70
0102' 23         HL
0103' 13         DE
0104' 13         DE
0105' 18F4       GTFC60
0106' EB         DE,HL
0107' 7E         A,(HL)
0108' 23         HL
0109' 66         H,(HL)
0110' 6F         L,A
0111' B4         H
0112' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0113' 97         SUB
0114' C9         RET
0115' EB         DE,HL
0116' 7E         A,(HL)
0117' 23         HL
0118' 66         H,(HL)
0119' 6F         L,A
0120' B4         H
0121' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0122' 97         SUB
0123' C9         RET
0124' EB         DE,HL
0125' 7E         A,(HL)
0126' 23         HL
0127' 66         H,(HL)
0128' 6F         L,A
0129' B4         H
0130' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0131' 97         SUB
0132' C9         RET
0133' EB         DE,HL
0134' 7E         A,(HL)
0135' 23         HL
0136' 66         H,(HL)
0137' 6F         L,A
0138' B4         H
0139' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0140' 97         SUB
0141' C9         RET
0142' EB         DE,HL
0143' 7E         A,(HL)
0144' 23         HL
0145' 66         H,(HL)
0146' 6F         L,A
0147' B4         H
0148' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0149' 97         SUB
0150' C9         RET
0151' EB         DE,HL
0152' 7E         A,(HL)
0153' 23         HL
0154' 66         H,(HL)
0155' 6F         L,A
0156' B4         H
0157' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0158' 97         SUB
0159' C9         RET
0160' EB         DE,HL
0161' 7E         A,(HL)
0162' 23         HL
0163' 66         H,(HL)
0164' 6F         L,A
0165' B4         H
0166' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0167' 97         SUB
0168' C9         RET
0169' EB         DE,HL
0170' 7E         A,(HL)
0171' 23         HL
0172' 66         H,(HL)
0173' 6F         L,A
0174' B4         H
0175' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0176' 97         SUB
0177' C9         RET
0178' EB         DE,HL
0179' 7E         A,(HL)
0180' 23         HL
0181' 66         H,(HL)
0182' 6F         L,A
0183' B4         H
0184' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0185' 97         SUB
0186' C9         RET
0187' EB         DE,HL
0188' 7E         A,(HL)
0189' 23         HL
0190' 66         H,(HL)
0191' 6F         L,A
0192' B4         H
0193' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0194' 97         SUB
0195' C9         RET
0196' EB         DE,HL
0197' 7E         A,(HL)
0198' 23         HL
0199' 66         H,(HL)
0200' 6F         L,A
0201' B4         H
0202' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0203' 97         SUB
0204' C9         RET
0205' EB         DE,HL
0206' 7E         A,(HL)
0207' 23         HL
0208' 66         H,(HL)
0209' 6F         L,A
0210' B4         H
0211' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0212' 97         SUB
0213' C9         RET
0214' EB         DE,HL
0215' 7E         A,(HL)
0216' 23         HL
0217' 66         H,(HL)
0218' 6F         L,A
0219' B4         H
0220' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0221' 97         SUB
0222' C9         RET
0223' EB         DE,HL
0224' 7E         A,(HL)
0225' 23         HL
0226' 66         H,(HL)
0227' 6F         L,A
0228' B4         H
0229' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0230' 97         SUB
0231' C9         RET
0232' EB         DE,HL
0233' 7E         A,(HL)
0234' 23         HL
0235' 66         H,(HL)
0236' 6F         L,A
0237' B4         H
0238' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0239' 97         SUB
0240' C9         RET
0241' EB         DE,HL
0242' 7E         A,(HL)
0243' 23         HL
0244' 66         H,(HL)
0245' 6F         L,A
0246' B4         H
0247' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0248' 97         SUB
0249' C9         RET
0250' EB         DE,HL
0251' 7E         A,(HL)
0252' 23         HL
0253' 66         H,(HL)
0254' 6F         L,A
0255' B4         H
0256' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0257' 97         SUB
0258' C9         RET
0259' EB         DE,HL
0260' 7E         A,(HL)
0261' 23         HL
0262' 66         H,(HL)
0263' 6F         L,A
0264' B4         H
0265' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0266' 97         SUB
0267' C9         RET
0268' EB         DE,HL
0269' 7E         A,(HL)
0270' 23         HL
0271' 66         H,(HL)
0272' 6F         L,A
0273' B4         H
0274' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0275' 97         SUB
0276' C9         RET
0277' EB         DE,HL
0278' 7E         A,(HL)
0279' 23         HL
0280' 66         H,(HL)
0281' 6F         L,A
0282' B4         H
0283' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0284' 97         SUB
0285' C9         RET
0286' EB         DE,HL
0287' 7E         A,(HL)
0288' 23         HL
0289' 66         H,(HL)
0290' 6F         L,A
0291' B4         H
0292' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0293' 97         SUB
0294' C9         RET
0295' EB         DE,HL
0296' 7E         A,(HL)
0297' 23         HL
0298' 66         H,(HL)
0299' 6F         L,A
0300' B4         H
0301' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0302' 97         SUB
0303' C9         RET
0304' EB         DE,HL
0305' 7E         A,(HL)
0306' 23         HL
0307' 66         H,(HL)
0308' 6F         L,A
0309' B4         H
0310' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0311' 97         SUB
0312' C9         RET
0313' EB         DE,HL
0314' 7E         A,(HL)
0315' 23         HL
0316' 66         H,(HL)
0317' 6F         L,A
0318' B4         H
0319' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0320' 97         SUB
0321' C9         RET
0322' EB         DE,HL
0323' 7E         A,(HL)
0324' 23         HL
0325' 66         H,(HL)
0326' 6F         L,A
0327' B4         H
0328' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0329' 97         SUB
0330' C9         RET
0331' EB         DE,HL
0332' 7E         A,(HL)
0333' 23         HL
0334' 66         H,(HL)
0335' 6F         L,A
0336' B4         H
0337' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0338' 97         SUB
0339' C9         RET
0340' EB         DE,HL
0341' 7E         A,(HL)
0342' 23         HL
0343' 66         H,(HL)
0344' 6F         L,A
0345' B4         H
0346' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0347' 97         SUB
0348' C9         RET
0349' EB         DE,HL
0350' 7E         A,(HL)
0351' 23         HL
0352' 66         H,(HL)
0353' 6F         L,A
0354' B4         H
0355' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0356' 97         SUB
0357' C9         RET
0358' EB         DE,HL
0359' 7E         A,(HL)
0360' 23         HL
0361' 66         H,(HL)
0362' 6F         L,A
0363' B4         H
0364' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0365' 97         SUB
0366' C9         RET
0367' EB         DE,HL
0368' 7E         A,(HL)
0369' 23         HL
0370' 66         H,(HL)
0371' 6F         L,A
0372' B4         H
0373' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0374' 97         SUB
0375' C9         RET
0376' EB         DE,HL
0377' 7E         A,(HL)
0378' 23         HL
0379' 66         H,(HL)
0380' 6F         L,A
0381' B4         H
0382' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0383' 97         SUB
0384' C9         RET
0385' EB         DE,HL
0386' 7E         A,(HL)
0387' 23         HL
0388' 66         H,(HL)
0389' 6F         L,A
0390' B4         H
0391' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0392' 97         SUB
0393' C9         RET
0394' EB         DE,HL
0395' 7E         A,(HL)
0396' 23         HL
0397' 66         H,(HL)
0398' 6F         L,A
0399' B4         H
0400' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0401' 97         SUB
0402' C9         RET
0403' EB         DE,HL
0404' 7E         A,(HL)
0405' 23         HL
0406' 66         H,(HL)
0407' 6F         L,A
0408' B4         H
0409' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0410' 97         SUB
0411' C9         RET
0412' EB         DE,HL
0413' 7E         A,(HL)
0414' 23         HL
0415' 66         H,(HL)
0416' 6F         L,A
0417' B4         H
0418' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0419' 97         SUB
0420' C9         RET
0421' EB         DE,HL
0422' 7E         A,(HL)
0423' 23         HL
0424' 66         H,(HL)
0425' 6F         L,A
0426' B4         H
0427' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0428' 97         SUB
0429' C9         RET
0430' EB         DE,HL
0431' 7E         A,(HL)
0432' 23         HL
0433' 66         H,(HL)
0434' 6F         L,A
0435' B4         H
0436' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0437' 97         SUB
0438' C9         RET
0439' EB         DE,HL
0440' 7E         A,(HL)
0441' 23         HL
0442' 66         H,(HL)
0443' 6F         L,A
0444' B4         H
0445' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0446' 97         SUB
0447' C9         RET
0448' EB         DE,HL
0449' 7E         A,(HL)
0450' 23         HL
0451' 66         H,(HL)
0452' 6F         L,A
0453' B4         H
0454' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0455' 97         SUB
0456' C9         RET
0457' EB         DE,HL
0458' 7E         A,(HL)
0459' 23         HL
0460' 66         H,(HL)
0461' 6F         L,A
0462' B4         H
0463' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0464' 97         SUB
0465' C9         RET
0466' EB         DE,HL
0467' 7E         A,(HL)
0468' 23         HL
0469' 66         H,(HL)
0470' 6F         L,A
0471' B4         H
0472' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0473' 97         SUB
0474' C9         RET
0475' EB         DE,HL
0476' 7E         A,(HL)
0477' 23         HL
0478' 66         H,(HL)
0479' 6F         L,A
0480' B4         H
0481' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0482' 97         SUB
0483' C9         RET
0484' EB         DE,HL
0485' 7E         A,(HL)
0486' 23         HL
0487' 66         H,(HL)
0488' 6F         L,A
0489' B4         H
0490' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0491' 97         SUB
0492' C9         RET
0493' EB         DE,HL
0494' 7E         A,(HL)
0495' 23         HL
0496' 66         H,(HL)
0497' 6F         L,A
0498' B4         H
0499' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0500' 97         SUB
0501' C9         RET
0502' EB         DE,HL
0503' 7E         A,(HL)
0504' 23         HL
0505' 66         H,(HL)
0506' 6F         L,A
0507' B4         H
0508' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0509' 97         SUB
0510' C9         RET
0511' EB         DE,HL
0512' 7E         A,(HL)
0513' 23         HL
0514' 66         H,(HL)
0515' 6F         L,A
0516' B4         H
0517' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0518' 97         SUB
0519' C9         RET
0520' EB         DE,HL
0521' 7E         A,(HL)
0522' 23         HL
0523' 66         H,(HL)
0524' 6F         L,A
0525' B4         H
0526' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0527' 97         SUB
0528' C9         RET
0529' EB         DE,HL
0530' 7E         A,(HL)
0531' 23         HL
0532' 66         H,(HL)
0533' 6F         L,A
0534' B4         H
0535' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0536' 97         SUB
0537' C9         RET
0538' EB         DE,HL
0539' 7E         A,(HL)
0540' 23         HL
0541' 66         H,(HL)
0542' 6F         L,A
0543' B4         H
0544' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0545' 97         SUB
0546' C9         RET
0547' EB         DE,HL
0548' 7E         A,(HL)
0549' 23         HL
0550' 66         H,(HL)
0551' 6F         L,A
0552' B4         H
0553' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0554' 97         SUB
0555' C9         RET
0556' EB         DE,HL
0557' 7E         A,(HL)
0558' 23         HL
0559' 66         H,(HL)
0560' 6F         L,A
0561' B4         H
0562' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0563' 97         SUB
0564' C9         RET
0565' EB         DE,HL
0566' 7E         A,(HL)
0567' 23         HL
0568' 66         H,(HL)
0569' 6F         L,A
0570' B4         H
0571' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0572' 97         SUB
0573' C9         RET
0574' EB         DE,HL
0575' 7E         A,(HL)
0576' 23         HL
0577' 66         H,(HL)
0578' 6F         L,A
0579' B4         H
0580' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0581' 97         SUB
0582' C9         RET
0583' EB         DE,HL
0584' 7E         A,(HL)
0585' 23         HL
0586' 66         H,(HL)
0587' 6F         L,A
0588' B4         H
0589' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0590' 97         SUB
0591' C9         RET
0592' EB         DE,HL
0593' 7E         A,(HL)
0594' 23         HL
0595' 66         H,(HL)
0596' 6F         L,A
0597' B4         H
0598' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0599' 97         SUB
0600' C9         RET
0601' EB         DE,HL
0602' 7E         A,(HL)
0603' 23         HL
0604' 66         H,(HL)
0605' 6F         L,A
0606' B4         H
0607' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0608' 97         SUB
0609' C9         RET
0610' EB         DE,HL
0611' 7E         A,(HL)
0612' 23         HL
0613' 66         H,(HL)
0614' 6F         L,A
0615' B4         H
0616' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0617' 97         SUB
0618' C9         RET
0619' EB         DE,HL
0620' 7E         A,(HL)
0621' 23         HL
0622' 66         H,(HL)
0623' 6F         L,A
0624' B4         H
0625' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0626' 97         SUB
0627' C9         RET
0628' EB         DE,HL
0629' 7E         A,(HL)
0630' 23         HL
0631' 66         H,(HL)
0632' 6F         L,A
0633' B4         H
0634' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0635' 97         SUB
0636' C9         RET
0637' EB         DE,HL
0638' 7E         A,(HL)
0639' 23         HL
0640' 66         H,(HL)
0641' 6F         L,A
0642' B4         H
0643' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0644' 97         SUB
0645' C9         RET
0646' EB         DE,HL
0647' 7E         A,(HL)
0648' 23         HL
0649' 66         H,(HL)
0650' 6F         L,A
0651' B4         H
0652' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0653' 97         SUB
0654' C9         RET
0655' EB         DE,HL
0656' 7E         A,(HL)
0657' 23         HL
0658' 66         H,(HL)
0659' 6F         L,A
0660' B4         H
0661' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0662' 97         SUB
0663' C9         RET
0664' EB         DE,HL
0665' 7E         A,(HL)
0666' 23         HL
0667' 66         H,(HL)
0668' 6F         L,A
0669' B4         H
0670' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0671' 97         SUB
0672' C9         RET
0673' EB         DE,HL
0674' 7E         A,(HL)
0675' 23         HL
0676' 66         H,(HL)
0677' 6F         L,A
0678' B4         H
0679' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0680' 97         SUB
0681' C9         RET
0682' EB         DE,HL
0683' 7E         A,(HL)
0684' 23         HL
0685' 66         H,(HL)
0686' 6F         L,A
0687' B4         H
0688' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0689' 97         SUB
0690' C9         RET
0691' EB         DE,HL
0692' 7E         A,(HL)
0693' 23         HL
0694' 66         H,(HL)
0695' 6F         L,A
0696' B4         H
0697' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0698' 97         SUB
0699' C9         RET
0700' EB         DE,HL
0701' 7E         A,(HL)
0702' 23         HL
0703' 66         H,(HL)
0704' 6F         L,A
0705' B4         H
0706' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0707' 97         SUB
0708' C9         RET
0709' EB         DE,HL
0710' 7E         A,(HL)
0711' 23         HL
0712' 66         H,(HL)
0713' 6F         L,A
0714' B4         H
0715' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0716' 97         SUB
0717' C9         RET
0718' EB         DE,HL
0719' 7E         A,(HL)
0720' 23         HL
0721' 66         H,(HL)
0722' 6F         L,A
0723' B4         H
0724' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0725' 97         SUB
0726' C9         RET
0727' EB         DE,HL
0728' 7E         A,(HL)
0729' 23         HL
0730' 66         H,(HL)
0731' 6F         L,A
0732' B4         H
0733' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0734' 97         SUB
0735' C9         RET
0736' EB         DE,HL
0737' 7E         A,(HL)
0738' 23         HL
0739' 66         H,(HL)
0740' 6F         L,A
0741' B4         H
0742' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0743' 97         SUB
0744' C9         RET
0745' EB         DE,HL
0746' 7E         A,(HL)
0747' 23         HL
0748' 66         H,(HL)
0749' 6F         L,A
0750' B4         H
0751' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0752' 97         SUB
0753' C9         RET
0754' EB         DE,HL
0755' 7E         A,(HL)
0756' 23         HL
0757' 66         H,(HL)
0758' 6F         L,A
0759' B4         H
0760' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0761' 97         SUB
0762' C9         RET
0763' EB         DE,HL
0764' 7E         A,(HL)
0765' 23         HL
0766' 66         H,(HL)
0767' 6F         L,A
0768' B4         H
0769' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0770' 97         SUB
0771' C9         RET
0772' EB         DE,HL
0773' 7E         A,(HL)
0774' 23         HL
0775' 66         H,(HL)
0776' 6F         L,A
0777' B4         H
0778' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0779' 97         SUB
0780' C9         RET
0781' EB         DE,HL
0782' 7E         A,(HL)
0783' 23         HL
0784' 66         H,(HL)
0785' 6F         L,A
0786' B4         H
0787' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0788' 97         SUB
0789' C9         RET
0790' EB         DE,HL
0791' 7E         A,(HL)
0792' 23         HL
0793' 66         H,(HL)
0794' 6F         L,A
0795' B4         H
0796' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0797' 97         SUB
0798' C9         RET
0799' EB         DE,HL
0800' 7E         A,(HL)
0801' 23         HL
0802' 66         H,(HL)
0803' 6F         L,A
0804' B4         H
0805' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0806' 97         SUB
0807' C9         RET
0808' EB         DE,HL
0809' 7E         A,(HL)
0810' 23         HL
0811' 66         H,(HL)
0812' 6F         L,A
0813' B4         H
0814' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0815' 97         SUB
0816' C9         RET
0817' EB         DE,HL
0818' 7E         A,(HL)
0819' 23         HL
0820' 66         H,(HL)
0821' 6F         L,A
0822' B4         H
0823' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0824' 97         SUB
0825' C9         RET
0826' EB         DE,HL
0827' 7E         A,(HL)
0828' 23         HL
0829' 66         H,(HL)
0830' 6F         L,A
0831' B4         H
0832' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0833' 97         SUB
0834' C9         RET
0835' EB         DE,HL
0836' 7E         A,(HL)
0837' 23         HL
0838' 66         H,(HL)
0839' 6F         L,A
0840' B4         H
0841' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0842' 97         SUB
0843' C9         RET
0844' EB         DE,HL
0845' 7E         A,(HL)
0846' 23         HL
0847' 66         H,(HL)
0848' 6F         L,A
0849' B4         H
0850' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0851' 97         SUB
0852' C9         RET
0853' EB         DE,HL
0854' 7E         A,(HL)
0855' 23         HL
0856' 66         H,(HL)
0857' 6F         L,A
0858' B4         H
0859' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0860' 97         SUB
0861' C9         RET
0862' EB         DE,HL
0863' 7E         A,(HL)
0864' 23         HL
0865' 66         H,(HL)
0866' 6F         L,A
0867' B4         H
0868' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0869' 97         SUB
0870' C9         RET
0871' EB         DE,HL
0872' 7E         A,(HL)
0873' 23         HL
0874' 66         H,(HL)
0875' 6F         L,A
0876' B4         H
0877' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0878' 97         SUB
0879' C9         RET
0880' EB         DE,HL
0881' 7E         A,(HL)
0882' 23         HL
0883' 66         H,(HL)
0884' 6F         L,A
0885' B4         H
0886' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0887' 97         SUB
0888' C9         RET
0889' EB         DE,HL
0890' 7E         A,(HL)
0891' 23         HL
0892' 66         H,(HL)
0893' 6F         L,A
0894' B4         H
0895' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0896' 97         SUB
0897' C9         RET
0898' EB         DE,HL
0899' 7E         A,(HL)
0900' 23         HL
0901' 66         H,(HL)
0902' 6F         L,A
0903' B4         H
0904' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0905' 97         SUB
0906' C9         RET
0907' EB         DE,HL
0908' 7E         A,(HL)
0909' 23         HL
0910' 66         H,(HL)
0911' 6F         L,A
0912' B4         H
0913' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0914' 97         SUB
0915' C9         RET
0916' EB         DE,HL
0917' 7E         A,(HL)
0918' 23         HL
0919' 66         H,(HL)
0920' 6F         L,A
0921' B4         H
0922' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0923' 97         SUB
0924' C9         RET
0925' EB         DE,HL
0926' 7E         A,(HL)
0927' 23         HL
0928' 66         H,(HL)
0929' 6F         L,A
0930' B4         H
0931' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0932' 97         SUB
0933' C9         RET
0934' EB         DE,HL
0935' 7E         A,(HL)
0936' 23         HL
0937' 66         H,(HL)
0938' 6F         L,A
0939' B4         H
0940' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0941' 97         SUB
0942' C9         RET
0943' EB         DE,HL
0944' 7E         A,(HL)
0945' 23         HL
0946' 66         H,(HL)
0947' 6F         L,A
0948' B4         H
0949' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0950' 97         SUB
0951' C9         RET
0952' EB         DE,HL
0953' 7E         A,(HL)
0954' 23         HL
0955' 66         H,(HL)
0956' 6F         L,A
0957' B4         H
0958' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0959' 97         SUB
0960' C9         RET
0961' EB         DE,HL
0962' 7E         A,(HL)
0963' 23         HL
0964' 66         H,(HL)
0965' 6F         L,A
0966' B4         H
0967' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0968' 97         SUB
0969' C9         RET
0970' EB         DE,HL
0971' 7E         A,(HL)
0972' 23         HL
0973' 66         H,(HL)
0974' 6F         L,A
0975' B4         H
0976' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0977' 97         SUB
0978' C9         RET
0979' EB         DE,HL
0980' 7E         A,(HL)
0981' 23         HL
0982' 66         H,(HL)
0983' 6F         L,A
0984' B4         H
0985' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0986' 97         SUB
0987' C9         RET
0988' EB         DE,HL
0989' 7E         A,(HL)
0990' 23         HL
0991' 66         H,(HL)
0992' 6F         L,A
0993' B4         H
0994' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
0995' 97         SUB
0996' C9         RET
0997' EB         DE,HL
0998' 7E         A,(HL)
0999' 23         HL
1000' 66         H,(HL)
1001' 6F         L,A
1002' B4         H
1003' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1004' 97         SUB
1005' C9         RET
1006' EB         DE,HL
1007' 7E         A,(HL)
1008' 23         HL
1009' 66         H,(HL)
1010' 6F         L,A
1011' B4         H
1012' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1013' 97         SUB
1014' C9         RET
1015' EB         DE,HL
1016' 7E         A,(HL)
1017' 23         HL
1018' 66         H,(HL)
1019' 6F         L,A
1020' B4         H
1021' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1022' 97         SUB
1023' C9         RET
1024' EB         DE,HL
1025' 7E         A,(HL)
1026' 23         HL
1027' 66         H,(HL)
1028' 6F         L,A
1029' B4         H
1030' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1031' 97         SUB
1032' C9         RET
1033' EB         DE,HL
1034' 7E         A,(HL)
1035' 23         HL
1036' 66         H,(HL)
1037' 6F         L,A
1038' B4         H
1039' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1040' 97         SUB
1041' C9         RET
1042' EB         DE,HL
1043' 7E         A,(HL)
1044' 23         HL
1045' 66         H,(HL)
1046' 6F         L,A
1047' B4         H
1048' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1049' 97         SUB
1050' C9         RET
1051' EB         DE,HL
1052' 7E         A,(HL)
1053' 23         HL
1054' 66         H,(HL)
1055' 6F         L,A
1056' B4         H
1057' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1058' 97         SUB
1059' C9         RET
1060' EB         DE,HL
1061' 7E         A,(HL)
1062' 23         HL
1063' 66         H,(HL)
1064' 6F         L,A
1065' B4         H
1066' 2895       Z,GETFUNC
1067' 97         SUB
1068' C9         RET
1069' EB         DE,HL
1070' 7E         A,(HL)
1071' 23         HL
1072' 66         H,(HL)
1073' 6F         L,A
1074' B4         H
```

```

0376 ; Table of function key values transmitted
0377 ;
0378 ;
0379 ; Note: When assembled, the number of entries in this table
0380 ; MUST NOT exceed the number of entries in the FUNCADDR table.
0381 ;
0382 FUNCVAL:DB 70H ; Function key F1 (3102 and 3101)
0383 DB 71H ; Function key F2
0384 DB 72H ; Function key F3
0385 DB 73H ; Function key F4
0386 DB 74H ; Function key F5
0387 DB 75H ; Function key F6
0388 DB 76H ; Function key F7
0389 DB 77H ; Function key F8
0390 DB 78H ; Function key F9
0391 DB 79H ; Function key F10
0392 DB 7AH ; Function key F11
0393 DB 7BH ; Function key F12
0394 DB 7CH ; Function key F13
0395 DB 7DH ; Function key F14
0396 DB 7EH ; Function key F15
0397 DB 7FH ; Function key F16
0398 DB 6EH ; Function key F17 (3102 only)
0399 DB 6EH ; Function key F18
0400 DB 6DH ; Function key F19
0401 DB 6CH ; Function key F20
0406 DB 5EH ; CE (Clear Entry) function key (3102 only)
0407 DB 5FH ; PAUSE function key (3102 only)
0408 DB 6AH ; PRINT function key (3102 only)
0409 DB 6BH ; HELP function key (3102 only)
0410 DB 0 ; End of table
0411
0412
0413 ; Character sequences transmitted for special-purpose function keys
0414
0415 DELLINE:DB CTRLV,-1 ; Delete line (control-V)
0416 PAUSE:DB CTRLS,-1 ; Pause console output (control-S)
0417 PRINT:DB CTRLP,-1 ; Print console output (control-P)
0418 HELP:DB CTRL.UP,-1 ; Help key (control-^)
0419 BLKSEND:DB CTRLB,CTRLB,-1 ; Block-send sequence
0122' 70
0123' 71
0124' 72
0125' 73
0126' 74
0127' 75
0128' 76
0129' 77
012A' 78
012B' 79
012C' 7A
012D' 7B
012E' 7C
012F' 7D
0130' 7E
0131' 7F
0132' 6F
0133' 6E
0134' 6D
0135' 6C
0136' 5E
0137' 5F
0138' 6A
0139' 6B
013A' 00
013B' 16FF
013D' 13FF
013F' 10FF
0141' 1EFF
0143' 0202FF

```



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Console Routines  
May 22, 1981 11:23:16  
Page 0011

```

0424
0425 ; Ask terminal for a function key byte by sending a control-B (3102 only)
0426 ; Upon Exit: Z-flag is reset if function key was pressed
0427 ; Z-flag is set if timeout occurred before subsequent char.
0428
0429 ASKFBYTE:
0430 LD A,CTRLB ; Output a control-B to console
0431 CALL COUT ; to request a function key byte
0432 ; Fall through to get function key byte:
0433
0434 ; Get a function key byte
0435 ; Upon Exit: Z-flag is reset if function key was pressed
0436 ; Z-flag is set if timeout occurred before subsequent char.
0437
0438 GETFBYTE:
0439 LD HL,FUNCTIME ; Get counter for time between characters
0440 GTFB20: CALL CSTAT ; Get console-in status
0441 JP NZ,CIN ; Non-zero means char. is ready; get it and
0442 ; return with Z-flag reset (CIN returns
0443 ; flag this way) to indicate function key
0444 ; If still no character, count down
0445 L
0446 NZ,GTFB20
0447 H
0448 NZ,GTFB20
0449 RET
0450
0451
0452 ; Delay routine to wait for approx. 30 msec.
0453 ; Registers: HL registers are not preserved
0454
0455 WAIT30MS:
0456 LD HL,8000 ; Load counter for time of 30 msec.
0457 WAIT20: DEC L ; Total time approx. = (no. in H) x 1 msec.
0458 JR NZ,WAIT20 ;
0459 DEC H ;
0460 JR NZ,WAIT20 ;
0461 RET
0462
0463
0464
0465 ; Equate needed for GETFBYTE
0466
0467 FUNCTIME EQU 1400 ; Maximum time allowable between characters
0468 (0578) ; of function key sequence (total time is
0469 ; approx. 21 usec. times value shown)

```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Console Routines

```

0472 ; Get Console Output Status
0473 ; Upon Exit: A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
0474 ; A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character
0475 ;
0476
0477 CRDY: IN A,CSTATP ; Get console-out status
0478 AND CTBE ; Check console TBE flag
0479 RET Z ; Console not ready for character
0480 LD A,-1 ; Console ready for character
0481 RET
0482
0483
0484 ; Console Output Routine
0485 ; Upon Entry: A contains the character to be output
0486
0487 COUT: PUSH AF ; Save character for a moment
0488 COUT30: CALL CRDY ; Get console-out status
0489 JR Z,COUT30 ; Zero means console busy
0490 POP AF ; Restore character
0491 OUT CDATA,A ; Output the character
0492 RET
0493
0165: DB00
0167: E680
0169: C8
016A: 3EFF
016C: C9
016D: F5
016E: CD6501'
0171: 28FB
0173: F1
0174: D301
0176: C9

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07      May 22, 1981 11:23:16      Page 0013  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Console Routines

```

0508 ; Set Special Console Command Including Cursor Addressing
0509 ; Upon Entry: for cursor addressing:
0510 ; E contains cursor row in the range 1-24
0511 ; D contains cursor column in the range 1-80
0512 ; for special console command:
0513 ; E = 0
0514 ; D contains the special command number
0515 ; HL contains pointer to string for some commands
0516 ; A contains additional information for some commands
0517 ;
0518
0519 CSET: LD C,A ; Save the additional information
0520 LD A,E ; Check whether it's a special
0521 AND A ; or cursor-address command
0522 JR Z,CSCOMMD ; Skip to do special command
0523 LD B,'F' ; Second special character is "F"
0524 CALL SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence for cursor addressing
0525 LD A,1FH ; Load A-reg. with offset to generate row
0526 ADD E ; Add incoming row number to the offset
0527 CALL COUT ; Output so-created character
0528 LD A,1FH ; Load A-reg. with offset to generate column
0529 ADD D ; Add incoming column number to the offset
0530 JP COUT ; Output so-created character & return
0531
0532 ; Print escape sequence on console
0533 ; Upon Entry: B contains command character
0534
0535 SENDESC:LD A,ESC ; Send an escape character to
0536 CALL COUT ; console to start sequence
0537 LD A,B ; Retrieve the command character
0538 JP COUT ; Print the command char. & return
0539
0540 ; Print escape-dot sequence on console
0541 ; Upon Entry: B contains command character
0542
0543 SEND.ESC: LD A,ESC ; Send an escape character to
0544 CALL COUT ; console to start sequence
0545 LD A,'.' ; Send a dot character to console
0546 CALL COUT ; as second specifier of sequence
0547 LD A,B ; Retrieve the command character
0548 JP COUT ; Print the command char. & return
0549
0550 ;
0551
0552 ;
0553
0554 ;
0555
0556 ;
0557
0558 ;
0559
0560 ;
0561
0562 ;
0563
0564 ;
0565
0566 ;
0567
0568 ;
0569
0570 ;
0571
0572 ;
0573
0574 ;
0575
0576 ;
0577
0578 ;
0579
0580 ;
0581
0582 ;
0583
0584 ;
0585
0586 ;
0587
0588 ;
0589
0590 ;
0591
0592 ;
0593
0594 ;
0595
0596 ;
0597
0598 ;
0599
0600 ;
0601
0602 ;
0603
0604 ;
0605
0606 ;
0607
0608 ;
0609
0610 ;
0611
0612 ;
0613
0614 ;
0615
0616 ;
0617
0618 ;
0619
0620 ;
0621
0622 ;
0623
0624 ;
0625
0626 ;
0627
0628 ;
0629
0630 ;
0631
0632 ;
0633
0634 ;
0635
0636 ;
0637
0638 ;
0639
0640 ;
0641
0642 ;
0643
0644 ;
0645
0646 ;
0647
0648 ;
0649
0650 ;
0651
0652 ;
0653
0654 ;
0655
0656 ;
0657
0658 ;
0659
0660 ;
0661
0662 ;
0663
0664 ;
0665
0666 ;
0667
0668 ;
0669
0670 ;
0671
0672 ;
0673
0674 ;
0675
0676 ;
0677
0678 ;
0679
0680 ;
0681
0682 ;
0683
0684 ;
0685
0686 ;
0687
0688 ;
0689
0690 ;
0691
0692 ;
0693
0694 ;
0695
0696 ;
0697
0698 ;
0699
0700 ;
0701
0702 ;
0703
0704 ;
0705
0706 ;
0707
0708 ;
0709
0710 ;
0711
0712 ;
0713
0714 ;
0715
0716 ;
0717
0718 ;
0719
0720 ;
0721
0722 ;
0723
0724 ;
0725
0726 ;
0727
0728 ;
0729
0730 ;
0731
0732 ;
0733
0734 ;
0735
0736 ;
0737
0738 ;
0739
0740 ;
0741
0742 ;
0743
0744 ;
0745
0746 ;
0747
0748 ;
0749
0750 ;
0751
0752 ;
0753
0754 ;
0755
0756 ;
0757
0758 ;
0759
0760 ;
0761
0762 ;
0763
0764 ;
0765
0766 ;
0767
0768 ;
0769
0770 ;
0771
0772 ;
0773
0774 ;
0775
0776 ;
0777
0778 ;
0779
0780 ;
0781
0782 ;
0783
0784 ;
0785
0786 ;
0787
0788 ;
0789
0790 ;
0791
0792 ;
0793
0794 ;
0795
0796 ;
0797
0798 ;
0799
0800 ;
0801
0802 ;
0803
0804 ;
0805
0806 ;
0807
0808 ;
0809
0810 ;
0811
0812 ;
0813
0814 ;
0815
0816 ;
0817
0818 ;
0819
0820 ;
0821
0822 ;
0823
0824 ;
0825
0826 ;
0827
0828 ;
0829
0830 ;
0831
0832 ;
0833
0834 ;
0835
0836 ;
0837
0838 ;
0839
0840 ;
0841
0842 ;
0843
0844 ;
0845
0846 ;
0847
0848 ;
0849
0850 ;
0851
0852 ;
0853
0854 ;
0855
0856 ;
0857
0858 ;
0859
0860 ;
0861
0862 ;
0863
0864 ;
0865
0866 ;
0867
0868 ;
0869
0870 ;
0871
0872 ;
0873
0874 ;
0875
0876 ;
0877
0878 ;
0879
0880 ;
0881
0882 ;
0883
0884 ;
0885
0886 ;
0887
0888 ;
0889
0890 ;
0891
0892 ;
0893
0894 ;
0895
0896 ;
0897
0898 ;
0899
0900 ;
0901
0902 ;
0903
0904 ;
0905
0906 ;
0907
0908 ;
0909
0910 ;
0911
0912 ;
0913
0914 ;
0915
0916 ;
0917
0918 ;
0919
0920 ;
0921
0922 ;
0923
0924 ;
0925
0926 ;
0927
0928 ;
0929
0930 ;
0931
0932 ;
0933
0934 ;
0935
0936 ;
0937
0938 ;
0939
0940 ;
0941
0942 ;
0943
0944 ;
0945
0946 ;
0947
0948 ;
0949
0950 ;
0951
0952 ;
0953
0954 ;
0955
0956 ;
0957
0958 ;
0959
0960 ;
0961
0962 ;
0963
0964 ;
0965
0966 ;
0967
0968 ;
0969
0970 ;
0971
0972 ;
0973
0974 ;
0975
0976 ;
0977
0978 ;
0979
0980 ;
0981
0982 ;
0983
0984 ;
0985
0986 ;
0987
0988 ;
0989
0990 ;
0991
0992 ;
0993
0994 ;
0995
0996 ;
0997
0998 ;
0999
1000 ;

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

```

0560 ; Set special console command (part of CSET)
0561 ; Upon Entry: D contains the special command number
0562 ; HL contains pointer to string for some commands
0563 ; C contains additional information for some commands
0564 ;
0565
0566 CSCOMMD:LD A,D ; Get number of special command
0567 CP SC,MAX ; Check for illegal special
0568 RET NC ; command and return if so
0569 PUSH HL ; Save address pointer
0570 LD HL,SC.TBL ; Point to table of special command values
0571 ADD L ; Add offset in A to table address in HL
0572 LD L,A ;
0573 JR NC,CSCMD30 ;
0574 INC H ;
0575 CSCMD30:LD A,(HL) ; Get the command from the table
0576 POP HL ; Restore address pointer
0577 AND A ; Zero means command not implemented
0578 RET Z ; Return if command not implemented
0579 LD B,A ; Save the special character
0580 JP P,SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence to console & return
0581 AND 7FH ; Strip off top bit
0582 LD B,A ; Multiply by 3
0583 ADD B ;
0584 ADD B ;
0585 PUSH HL ; Save address pointer
0586 LD HL,ROUTTBL ; Point to routine table
0587 LD L ; Add displacement to HL
0588 LD L,A ;
0589 JR NC,CSCMD50 ;
0590 INC H ;
0591 CSCMD50:LD E,(HL) ; Get routine address into DE-reg.
0592 INC HL ;
0593 LD D,(HL) ;
0594 INC HL ;
0595 LD A,(HL) ; Get mask into A-reg.
0596 POP HL ; Get address pointer
0597 PUSH DE ; Put routine address on stack
0598 RET ; Execute routine
0599
0600 CPFLAG: DB 1 ; Cursor pad enable/disable special command flag
0601 ; (1 = CDOS pre-programmed function keys;
0602 ; 0 = terminal's actual function key sequence)
0603
0604
0605
0606
0607
0608
01A4' 7A
01A5' FE2F
01A7' D0
01A8' E5
01A9' 21D001'
01AC' 85
01AD' 6F
01AE' 3001
01B0' 24
01B1' 7E
01B2' E1
01B3' A7
01B4' C8
01B5' 47
01B6' F28D01'
01B9' E67F
01BB' 47
01BC' 80
01BD' 80
01BE' E5
01BF' 21FF01'
01C2' 85
01C3' 6F
01C4' 3001
01C6' 24
01C7' 5E
01C8' 23
01C9' 56
01CA' 23
01CB' 7E
01CC' E1
01CD' D5
01CE' C9
01CF' 01

```

```

01D0' 45
01D1' 48
01D2' 44
01D3' 43
01D4' 41
01D5' 42
01D6' 4B
01D7' 4A
01D8' 84
01D9' 85
01DA' 86
01DB' 62
01DC' 63
01DD' 80
01DE' 81
01DF' 5D
01E0' 5B
01E1' 82
01E2' 83
01E3' 69
01E4' 49
01E5' 30
01E6' 50
01E7' 51
01E8' 4D
01E9' 4C
01EA' 57
01EB' 58
01EC' 87
01ED' 88
01EE' 89
01EF' 8A
01F0' 31
01F1' 32
01F2' 8B
01F3' 40
01F4' 52
01F5' 53
01F6' 5A
01F7' 5A
01F8' 67
01F9' 68
01FA' 8C
01FB' 8D
01FC' 8E
01FD' 38
01FE' 39
(002F)

0612 ; Special command table for Cromemco 3102 and 3101 terminals
0613 ;
0614 SC.TBL: DB 'E'
0615 ; 0 - Clear screen
0616 ; 1 - Home cursor
0617 ; 2 - Back space
0618 ; 3 - Forward space
0619 ; 4 - Move cursor up
0620 ; 5 - Move cursor down
0621 ; 6 - Clear to EOL
0622 ; 7 - Clear to EOS
0624 ; 8 - High light
0625 ; 9 - Low light
0626 ; 10 - Medium light
0633 ; 11 - Enable keyboard
0634 ; 12 - Disable keyboard
0635 ; 13 - Enable cursor pad
0636 ; 14 - Disable cursor pad
0637 ; 15 - Begin protected field
0638 ; 16 - End protected field
0639 ; 17 - Begin blinking
0640 ; 18 - End blinking
0641 ; 19 - Line-send
0642 ; 20 - Page-send
0643 ; 21 - Aux-send
0644 ; 22 - Delete character
0646 ; 23 - Insert character
0647 ; 24 - Delete line
0648 ; 25 - Insert line
0655 ; 26 - Format on
0656 ; 27 - Format off
0658 ; 28 - Reverse on
0659 ; 29 - Reverse off
0660 ; 30 - Underline on
0661 ; 31 - Underline off
0662 ; 32 - Display message on
0663 ; 33 - Display message off
0664 ; 34 - CPU message deposit
0665 ; 35 - Insert character off
0666 ; 36 - Graphics mode on
0667 ; 37 - Graphics mode off
0668 ; 38 - Cursor on (toggle in 3102)
0669 ; 39 - Cursor off (toggle in 3102)
0670 ; 40 - Memory lock on
0671 ; 41 - Memory lock off
0672 ; 42 - Line lock
0673 ; 43 - Line unlock
0674 ; 44 - Read character at cursor
0675 ; 45 - Alarm on
0676 ; 46 - Alarm off
0678 ; Length of table
SC.MAX EQU $-SC.TBL

```

```

01FF' 2D02' ; ROUTINE ADDRESS TABLE FOR SPECIAL CONSOLE COMMANDS
0201' 01 DB
0202' 2D02' ; 80H - Enable cursor pad
0204' 00 DW CURSPAD
0205' 3102' ; 81H - Disable cursor pad
0207' 02 DW CURSPAD
0208' 3702' ; 82H - Begin blinking
020A' 02 DW SETATR
020B' 3702' ; 83H - End blinking
020D' 01 DW BLINK
020E' 3102' ; 84H - High light (normal)
0210' 01 DW RESATR
0211' 3702' ; 85H - Low light
0213' 01 DW HALFINTS
0214' 3102' ; 86H - Medium light
0216' 10 DW SETATR
0217' 3702' ; 87H - Reverse on
0219' 10 DW REVERSE
021A' 3102' ; 88H - Reverse off
021C' 20 DW SETATR
021D' 3702' ; 89H - Underline on
021F' 20 DW UNDRLINE
0220' 5702' ; 8AH - Underline off
0222' 00 DW CPUMSG
0223' 6F02' ; 8BH - CPU message deposit
0225' 3C DW LINELOCK
0226' 6F02' ; 8CH - Line lock
0228' 3D DW LINELOCK
0229' 8302' ; 8DH - Line unlock
022B' 47 DW RDCURS
022C' 00 DW ; 8EH - Read character at cursor

(0001) ; Equates and variable needed for 3102 and 3101 special command routines
(0002) HALFINTS EQU ^0 ; Half-intensity attribute bit mask
(0010) BLINK EQU ^1 ; Blinking-field attribute bit mask
(0020) REVERSE EQU ^4 ; Reverse-video attribute bit mask
(0020) UNDRLINE EQU ^5 ; Underline attribute bit mask

ATFLAG: DB 0 ; Attributes-set flag byte
  
```

```

0752 ; Enable/disable function key transmit-through (cursor pad on/off)
0753 ; Upon Entry: A contains 0 to transmit actual function key sequence and
0754 ; non-zero to transmit CDOS pre-programmed function keys
0755 ;
0756 CURSPAD:LD (CPFLAG),A ; Store value in cursor pad flag & return
0757 RET
0758
0759
0760 ; Set terminal attribute at present cursor position
0761 ; Upon Entry: A contains the bit mask for the attribute to be set
0762 ; (blinking field - 3102 or 3101 terminals)
0763 ; (half intensity, reverse video, & underline - 3102 only)
0764 ;
0765 SETATR: LD HL,ATFLAG ; Point to attributes-set flag byte
0766 OR ; Combine old attributes with new in A-reg.
0767 JR SENDATR ; Send attributes to the terminal
0768
0769
0770 ; Reset terminal attribute at present cursor position (3102 only)
0771 ; Upon Entry: A contains the bit mask for the attribute to be set
0772 ; (blinking field - 3102 or 3101 terminals)
0773 ; (half intensity, reverse video, & underline - 3102 only)
0774 ;
0775 RESATR: CPL ; Invert all incoming bits
0776 LD HL,ATFLAG ; Point to attributes-set flag byte
0777 AND ; Use mask in A-reg. to turn off old attribute
0778 ; Fall through to send attributes to terminal:
0779
0780 ; Send sequence to terminal to finish setting/resetting attributes
0781 ; Upon Entry: A contains byte with appropriate attribute bits set/reset
0782 ;
0783 SENDATR:LD (HL),A ; Save byte specifying attributes set
0784 LD B,'m' ; Normal-video (3102) or end-blinking (3101)
0785 AND A ; Check whether all attributes are reset
0786 JP Z,SENDESC ; Skip if so to send special command & return
0787 LD B,'l' ; Start-blinking special command to 3102 & 3101
0788 CP BLINK ; Check for blinking-field attribute bit mask
0793 JP Z,SENDESC ; Skip if so to send special command & return
0794 LD B,'d' ; Set-visual-attributes special command to 3102
0795 LD CALL SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence to console
0796 LD A,(ATFLAG) ; Get flag byte specifying attributes set
0797 ADD ; Convert attributes to appropriate ASCII
0798 JP COUT ; Output so-created character & return
0799
022D' 32CF01'
0230' C9
0231' 212C02'
0234' B6
0235' 1805
0237' 2F
0238' 212C02'
023B' A6
023C' 77
023D' 066D
023F' A7
0240' CA8D01'
0243' 066C
0245' FE02
0247' CA8D01'
024A' 0664
024C' CD8D01'
024F' 3A2C02'
0252' C640
0254' C36D01'

```

```

0801 ; Send message to terminal buffer (CPU message deposit for 3102 only)
0802 ; Upon Entry: HL points to message to be printed terminated in a 0 or a CR
0803
0804
0805 CPUMSG: LD B,';' ; CPU-message-deposit special command to 3102
0806 SENDSC ; Send escape-sequence to console
0807 A,(HL) ; Get a character of the message
0808 AND A ; Check for 0, end of line indicator
0809 JR Z,CPUM50 ; Skip if so to give terminating command
0810 CP CR ; Check for CR, end of line indicator
0811 JR Z,CPUM50 ; Skip if so to give terminating command
0812 CALL COUT ; Print the message character
0813 INC HL ; Point to next message character
0814 JR CPUM30 ; Skip to process next character
0815
0816 CPUM50: LD A,CTRL.RB ; Get terminating character for
0817 JP COUT ; CPU-message-deposit & output it
0818
0819
0820 ; Lock/unlock a display line on terminal (3102 only)
0821 ; Upon Entry: A contains the command byte to lock/unlock the line
0822 ; C contains line number to be locked/unlocked (in range 1-24)
0823 ; or
0824 ; C contains number > 24 to unlock all display lines
0825
0826 LINELOCK:
0827 LD B,A ; Line-lock/unlock special command to 3102
0828 LD A,C ; Get line number in C-reg.
0829 CP 25 ; Check it for outside the range 1-24
0830 JR NC,LINL50 ; Skip if so to unlock all lines
0831 CALL SENDSC ; Send escape-sequence to console
0832 LD A,LFH ; Load A-reg. with offset to generate line
0833 ADD C ; Add incoming line number to the offset
0834 JP COUT ; Output so-created character & return
0835
0836 LINL50: LD B,'?' ; Unlock-all-lines special command to 3102
0837 JP SENDSC ; Send escape-sequence to console & return
0838
0839
0840 ; Read character at present cursor position (3102 only)
0841 ; Upon Entry: A contains the command byte to read cursor character
0842 ; Upon Exit: A contains the character on the screen at the cursor position
0843
0844 RDCURS: LD B,A ; Read-cursor-character special command to 3102
0845 CALL SENDSC ; Send escape-sequence to console
0846 JP CIN ; Get the character to be returned

```



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0019

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Paper Tape or Card Reader Routines

```
0900  
(0058') 0901 RINIT EQU DUMMY ; If no reader is present, use console  
(005E') 0902 RSTAT EQU CSTAT ; routines and consider it the case of a  
(006F') 0903 RIN EQU CIN ; teletype with paper tape reader connected
```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0020

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Paper Tape Punch Routines

```
0936  
(0058') EQU PINIT EQU DUMMY ; If no punch is present, use console  
(0165') EQU PRDY EQU CRDY ; routines and consider it the case of a  
(016D') EQU POUT EQU COUT ; teletype with paper tape punch connected
```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07      May 22, 1981 11:23:16      Page 0021  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
List Device Routines

```

0944 ; [Dummy] List Device Initialization Routine
0945 ;
0946
0947 LLINIT EQU DUMMY ; (TUART is already initialized by CDOS upon booting)
0948
0949
0950 ; Get Parallel Printer (List Device) Output Status
0951 ; Upon Exit: A = -1 (FFH) and Z-flag is reset if ready for char.
0952 ; A = 0 and Z-flag is set if not ready for character
0953
0954 LIRDY: IN A,LSTATP ; Get list-out status
0955 CPL ; Check for negative-logic
0956 AND LRTP ; Printer-ready flag
0957 RET Z ; Printer not ready for character
0958 LD A,-1 ; Printer ready for character
0959 RET
0960
0961
0962 ; Parallel Printer (List Device) Output Routine
0963 ; Upon Entry: A contains the character to be output
0964
0965 LLOUT: CP CTRLQ ; Check for printer-select character
0966 JR Z,LLOT40 ; If yes, skip & don't check for ready
0967 PUSH AF ; Save character for a moment
0968 LIRDY ; Get list-out status
0969 JR Z,LLOT30 ; Zero means printer busy
0970 POP AF ; Restore character
0971 LLOT40: SET LSTROB,A ; Data must be presented with strobe
0972 OUT LDATA,A ; bit high prior to printing
0973 RES LSTROB,A ; Low-to-high transition of strobe
0974 OUT LDATA,A ; bit prints the character
0975 SET LSTROB,A ; Strobe is set high upon this
0976 OUT LDATA,A ; instruction and character is printed
0977 RET
0978
0979
0980
0981
0982
0983
0984
0985
0986
0987
0988
0989
0990
0991
0992
0993
0994
0995
0996
0997
0998
0999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
2700
2701
2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2712
2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2719
2720
2721
2722
2723
2724
2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2730
2731
2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738
2739
2740
2741
2742
2743
2744
2745
2746
2747
2748
2749
2750
2751
2752
2753
2754
2755
2756
2757
2758
2759
2760
2761
2762
2763
2764
2765
2766
2767
2768
2769
2770
2771
2772
2773
2774
2775
2776
2777
2778
2779
2780
2781
2782
2783
2784
2785
2786
2787
2788
2789
2790
2791
2792
2793
2794
2795
2796
2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2811
2812
2813
2814
2815
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821
2822
2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2830
2831
2832
2833
2834
2835
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
2850
2851
2852
2853
2854
2855
2856
2857
2858
2859
2860
2861
2862
2863
2864
2865
2866
2867
2868
2869
2870
2871
2872
2873
2874
2875
2876
2877
2878
2879
2880
2881
2882
2883
2884
2885
2886
2887
2888
2889
2890
2891
2892
2893
2894
2895
2896
2897
2898
2899
2900
2901
2902
2903
2904
2905
2906
2907
2908
2909
2910
2911
2912
2913
2914
2915
2916
2917
2918
2919
2920
2921
2922
2923
2924
2925
2926
2927
2928
2929
2930
2931
2932
2933
2934
2935
2936
2937
2938
2939
2940
2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952
2953
2954
2955
2956
2957
2958
2959
2960
2961
2962
2963
2964
2965
2966
2967
2968
2969
2970
2971
2972
2973
2974
2975
2976
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981
2982
2983
2984
2985
2986
2987
2988
2989
2990
2991
2992
2993
2994
2995
2996
2997
2998
2999
3000
3001
3002
3003
3004
3005
3006
3007
3008
3009
3010
3011
3012
3013
3014
3015
3016
3017
3018
3019
3020
3021
3022
3023
3024
3025
3026
3027
3028
3029
3030
3031
3032
3033
3034
3035
3036
3037
3038
3039
3040
3041
3042
3043
3044
3045
3046
3047
3048
3049
3050
3051
3052
3053
3054
3055
3056
3057
3058
3059
3060
3061
3062
3063
3064
3065
3066
3067
3068
3069
3070
3071
3072
3073
3074
3075
3076
3077
3078
3079
3080
3081
3082
3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
3124
3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3135
3136
3137
3138
3139
3140
3141
3142
3143
3144
3145
3146
3147
3148
3149
3150
3151
3152
3153
3154
3155
3156
3157
3158
3159
3160
3161
3162
3163
3164
3165
3166
3167
3168
3169
3170
3171
3172
3173
3174
3175
3176
3177
3178
3179
3180
3181
3182
3183
3184
3185
3186
3187
3188
3189
3190
3191
3192
3193
3194
3195
3196
3197
3198
3199
3200
3201
3202
3203
3204
3205
3206
3207
3208
3209
3210
3211
3212
3213
3214
3215
3216
3217
3218
3219
3220
3221
3222
3223
3224
3225
3226
3227
3228
3229
3230
3231
3232
3233
3234
3235
3236
3237
3238
3239
3240
3241
3242
3243
3244
3245
3246
3247
3248
3249
3250
3251
3252
3253
3254
3255
3256
3257
3258
3259
3260
3261
3262
3263
3264
3265
3266
3267
3268
3269
3270
3271
3272
3273
3274
3275
3276
3277
3278
3279
3280
3281
3282
3283
3284
3285
3286
3287
3288
3289
3290
3291
3292
3293
3294
3295
3296
3297
3298
3299
3300
3301
3302
3303
3304
3305
3306
3307
3308
3309
3310
3311
3312
3313
3314
3315
3316
3317
3318
3319
3320
3321
3322
3323
3324
3325
332
```



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0023

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

version 03.07

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Clock Routines

```

1101 ; Start-Time Routine for Clock in 3102 Terminal
1102
1103
1104 B,SPC ; Set-clock special command to 3102
1105 SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence to console
1106 A,(HOUR) ; Get the hours value
1107 PRTASC ; Print hours to console in ASCII
1108 A,(MIN) ; Get the minutes value
1109 PRTASC ; Print minutes to console in ASCII
1110 A,(SEC) ; Get the seconds value
1111 JP PRTASC ; Print seconds to console in ASCII
1112
1113
1114 ; Read-Time Routine for Clock in 3102 Terminal
1115
1116 B,'O' ; Read-status-line special command to 3102
1117 SENDESC ; Send escape-sequence to console
1118 WAIT30MS ; Give 3102 time to process special function
1119 WAIT30MS ; /
1120 GETFBYTE ; Read first control-B and/or clear UART buffer
1121 ASKFBYTE ; Request the second control-B
1122 Z ; Return if timeout; this terminal not a 3102
1123 CTRLB ; Check for control-B as second character
1124 NZ ; Return if any other character
1125 B,27 ; Prepare to skip the next 27 characters
1126 ASKFBYTE ; Request a function byte by sending a CTRL-B
1127 Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read the time
1128 RCLK30 ; Loop to bit-bucket the next 27 characters
1129 GETTWO ; Read 2 hours digits
1130 Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read hours
1131 (HOUR),A ; Store the binary value for hours
1132 ASKFBYTE ; Request and bit-bucket the ":" character
1133 Z ; Return if timeout
1134 GETTWO ; Read 2 minutes digits
1135 Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read minutes
1136 (MIN),A ; Store the binary value for minutes
1137 ASKFBYTE ; Request and bit-bucket the ":" character
1138 Z ; Return if timeout
1139 GETTWO ; Read 2 seconds digits
1140 Z ; Return if timeout; unable to read seconds
1141 (SEC),A ; Store the binary value for seconds
1142 A,CTRLB ; Acknowledge the last character with
1143 JP COUT ; final CTRL-B as required by protocol
1144
1145
1146 ; Get two ASCII characters from terminal
1147 ; and combine them into a binary number returned in A-reg.
1148 ; Upon Exit: A contains the binary byte
1149 ; Z-flag is set if timeout occurs before char.
1150
1151 GETTWO: CALL ASKFBYTE ; Request a function byte by sending CTRL-B
1152 RET Z ; Return if timeout occurred before byte
1153 AND 0FH ; Strip to value between 0 and 9
1154 LD B,A ; Multiply first digit by 10

```

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0024

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
 I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
 Clock Routines

```

0308' 87      1155      ADD      A
0309' 87      1156      ADD      A
030A' 80      1157      ADD      B
030B' 87      1158      ADD      A
030C' 47      1159      LD       B,A
030D' CD4601' 1160      CALL    ASKFBYTE
0310' C8      1161      RET     Z
0311' E60F   1162      AND     0FH
0313' 80      1163      ADD     B
0314' 47      1164      LD      B,A
0315' 3C      1165      INC     A
0316' 78      1166      LD      A,B
0317' C9      1167      RET

;
;
;
;
; Save first digit for a moment
; Request a second special function byte
; Return if timeout occurred before byte
; Strip to value between 0 and 9
; Combine first digit with second digit
; and hold binary value in B-reg.
; Reset Z-flag to indicate no timeout
; Retrieve binary value to be returned

```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Clock Routines

```

0318' 062F
031A' 04
031B' D60A
031D' 30FB
031F' C63A
0321' 4F
0322' 78
0323' CD6D01'
0326' 79
0327' C36D01'

1169 ; Print binary number on console in ASCII
1170 ; Upon Entry: A contains the binary number to be sent to 3102 terminal
1171
1172
1173 PRTASC: LD B,'0'-1 ; B-reg. will contain most sig. printable digit
1174 PRTA30: INC B ; Increment to next printable digit
1175 SUB 10 ; Compare value in A-reg. to 10
1176 JR NC,PRTA30 ; Loop to increment most sig. digit if A >= 10
1177 ADD '0'+10 ; Convert remainder to ASCII if A < 10
1178 LD C,A ; Save second digit for a moment
1179 LD A,B ; Retrieve first digit
1180 CALL COUT ; and print it on console
1181 LD A,C ; Retrieve second digit
1182 JP COUT ; and print it also

```

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07  
I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
Notes

1191  
1192 ; Note: The last assembled byte of this module MUST NOT be a Define  
1193 ; Storage (DS or DEFS) pseudo-op to assure proper operation with CDOSGEN  
1194  
1195 END  
  
032A' (0000)  
  
Errors 0  
Range Count 4  
  
Program Length 032A (810)



Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0027

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO Z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07

I/O Device Drivers for CDOS

Symbol Value Defn References

ADM3A	0000	0016	0526 0579 0680
ASKFBYTE	0146'	0429	0313 1121 1126 1132 1137 1151 1160
ATFLAG	022C'	0750	0766 0777 0797
BACK	0008	0060	
BLINK	0002	0745	0713 0715 0793
BLKSEND	0143'	0419	0337
C3101	0000	0015	0523 0582 0610 0628 0650 0700
C3102	FFFF	0014	0190 0203 0210 0336 0402 0405 0422 0523 0545 0582 0610 0623 0645 0657 0700 0716
			0789 0792 1100
C3703	FFFF	0029	0254 0257 0942 1043 1085
C3779	0000	0031	0942 0971 0984 0987 1043 1085
CDATA	0001	0082	0252 0491
CIN	006F'	0250	0251 0304 0328 0330 0441 0846 0903
CINIT	0059'	0207	0130
CLOCK	001E'	0154	
CONSOLE	0000'	0130	
COUT	016D'	0487	0139 0319 0431 0532 0535 0542 0544 0553 0555 0799 0812 0817 0834 0939 1143
			1180 1182
COUT30	016E'	0488	
CPFLAG	01CF'	0606	0342 0757
CPUM30	025C'	0807	0814
CPUM50	026A'	0816	0809 0811
CPUMSG	0257'	0805	0731
CR	000D	0064	0311 0810
CRDA	0040	0083	0224
CRDY	0165'	0477	0138 0488 0938
CSCMD30	01B1'	0575	0573
CSCMD50	01C7'	0595	0593
CSCOMMD	01A4'	0566	0522
CSET	0177'	0519	0140
CSIN20	008F'	0279	0275
CSIN30	0095'	0283	0278
CSIN40	0098'	0284	0280
CSIN50	00AB'	0294	0292
CSPECIN	0084'	0274	0133
CSTA50	0067'	0235	0231
CSTAT	005E'	0223	0131 0250 0274 0440 0902
CSTATP	0000	0081	0082 0223 0477
CTBE	0080	0084	0478
CTRL.RB	001D	0074	0816
CTRL.UP	001E	0075	0418
CTRLB	0002	0059	0305 0316 0318 0322 0326 0338 0419 0419 0430 1123 1142
CTRLN	000E	0065	
CTRLQ	000F	0066	
CTRLP	0010	0067	0258 0417
CTRLQ	0011	0068	0261 0965
CTRLS	0013	0069	0416
CTRLV	0016	0070	0415
CTRLW	0017	0071	
CTRLZ	001A	0072	
CURSPAD	022D'	0757	0708 0710
DATE	0024'	0158	
DELLINE	013B'	0415	0191
DUMMY	0058'	0201	0901 0937 0947

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
 D. Assembled Source Listings

Page 0028

May 22, 1981 11:23:16

CROMEMCO z80 Macro Assembler version 03.07

I/O Device Drivers for CDOS

Symbol	Value	Defn	References
ESC	001B	0073	0541 0552
FALSE	0000	0011	0015 0016 0022 0024 0031 0033
FRBUFF	011D	0374	0307 0308 0312 0314 0329 0331 0334 0341
FORMF	000C	0063	
FPFLAG	011A	0371	0235 0276 0285 0293
FPPTR	011B	0372	0283 0289
FUN_KEYS	FFFF	0019	0132 0135 0190 0225 0230 0267 0422
FUNCADDR	0028	0169	0346
FUNCTIME	0578	0467	0439
FUNCVAl	0122	0382	0345
GETFBYTE	014B	0438	0309 1120
GETFUNC	00AD	0304	0279 0349 0363
GETTWO	0301	1151	1129 1134 1139
GTFB20	014E	0440	0445 0447
GTFC20	00D6	0322	0315
GTFC30	00DA	0326	0310
GTFC40	00E9	0332	0317 0320
GTFC60	0104	0347	0355
GTFC70	0110	0357	0351
HALFINTS	0001	0744	0718 0720 0722
HELP	0141	0418	0194
HOUR	0025	0159	1106 1131
IO.B0	0000	0043	
IO.B1	0001	0044	
IO.B2	0002	0045	
IO.B3	0003	0046	
IO.B4	0004	0047	
IO.B5	0005	0048	
IO.B6	0006	0049	
IO.B7	0007	0050	
IOBYTE	0003	0042	
LINIT	0058	0947	1088
LLOT30	0298	0968	0969
LLOT40	029E	0977	0966
LLOUT	0293	0965	0262 1090
LIRDY	028A	0954	0968 1089
LDATA	0054	0097	0978 0980 0982
LF	000A	0061	
LINELOCK	026F	0826	0733 0735
LINIT	0058	1088	0150
LINL50	027E	0836	0830
LOUT	0293	1090	0152
LRDY	028A	1089	0151
L RTP	0020	0098	0956
LSTATP	0054	0096	0097 0954
LSTROB	0007	0099	0977 0979 0981
MIN	0026	0160	1108 1136
MON	0023	0157	
NO.CON	0001	0036	
NO.LST	0001	0039	1043 1085 1092
NO.PUN	0000	0038	0906
NO.RDR	0000	0037	0850
NULLS	0000	0053	0492 0495
PAGE.SIZ	0042	0054	

I/O Device Drivers for CDOS  
 Symbol Value Defn References

PAUSE	013D'	0416	0192
PBAUD	0020	0092	
PDATA	0021	0093	
PINIT	0058'	0937	0146
POUT	016D'	0939	0148
PRDY	0165'	0938	0147
PRINT	013F'	0417	0193
PRINTER	0018'	0150	
PRTA30	031A'	1174	1176
PRTASC	0318'	1173	1107 1109 1111
PSTATP	0020	0091	0092 0093
PTBE	0080	0094	
PUN.BD.R	0001	0121	
PUNCH	0012'	0146	
RBAUD	0020	0087	
RCLK30	02D9'	1126	1128
RDATA	0021	0088	
RDCURS	0283'	0844	0737
RDR.BD.R	0001	0120	
READCLK	02C2'	1116	0155
READER	000C'	0142	
RESATR	0237'	0776	0714 0717 0721 0725 0729
REVERSE	0010	0746	0724 0726
RIN	006F'	0903	0144
RINIT	0058'	0901	0142
ROUTBL	01FF'	0708	0590
RRDA	0040	0089	
RSTAT	005E'	0902	0143
RSTATP	0020	0086	0087 0088
S.PRINTE	0000	0033	1012 1043 1092
S.PUNCH	0000	0024	0906
S.READER	0000	0022	0850
SBAUD	0050	0102	
SC.MAX	002F	0678	0567
SC.TBL	01D0'	0615	0570 0678
SDATA	0051	0103	
SEC	0027'	0161	1110 1141
SEND.ESC	0196'	0551	0208
SENDATR	023C'	0784	0768
SENDESC	018D'	0541	0529 0584 0787 0794 0796 0806 0831 0837 0845 1105 1117
SER.BD.R	0084	0122	
SETATR	0231'	0766	0712 0719 0723 0727
SFC	0020	0076	1104
SSTATP	0050	0101	0102 0103
STBE	0080	0104	
STRCLK	02AB'	1104	0154
TRUE	FFFF	0010	0014 0019 0029
UNDRLINE	0020	0747	0728 0730
VT	000B	0062	
WAIT20	015E'	0457	0458 0460
WAIT30MS	015B'	0455	0332 1118 1119
YEAR	0022'	0156	

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
D. Assembled Source Listings

16FDC, 18, 65

4FDC, 18, 65

@ program, 11, 60

Abort, 92, 122

Adding different I/O device drivers to CDOS, 44

Addresses, 32

Alternate tracks, 66

Ambiguous file reference, 25, 169

ASCII definition, 22

ATTR intrinsic, 8, 20, 48

ATTRibute, 51, 87

Attribute protection of files, 8, 48

Automatic startup and program execution, 38

Backup of disks, 12

Batch (@) utility, 11, 60

Bitmap, 104, 169

Buffer, 85, 105

CDOS, 1

CDOS prompt - definition, 5

CDOS simulator, 85

CDOSGEN, 1, 27

Check if allocated system call, 148

Clock Switch, 176

Close disk file, 108

Close disk file system call, 108

CNTRL-1, 73

CNTRL-C, 20, 66, 101, 103, 122, 161

CNTRL-E, 37, 101

CNTRL-G, 93

CNTRL-H, 102

CNTRL-I, 93

CNTRL-J, 93

CNTRL-L, 37

CNTRL-M, 37, 93

CNTRL-N, 37, 97

CNTRL-P, 12, 38, 58, 93, 100, 120, 150

CNTRL-R, 101

CNTRL-S, 12, 37, 58, 95, 96

CNTRL-T, 38, 58, 100

CNTRL-U, 37, 101

CNTRL-V, 12, 37, 101

CNTRL-W, 38, 58, 100

CNTRL-X, 37, 101

CNTRL-Z, 93, 120  
Cold bootstrap, 35  
Command line buffer, 85  
Command structure & syntax, 40  
Compare files, 78  
Concatenate files, 78  
Console ready, 103  
Control character usage, 12  
Control characters, 12, 36  
Control characters - console, 36  
Control characters - printer, 37  
CP/M - CDOS differences, 2  
CP/M compatibility, 1  
Create file system call, 114  
CRT functions, 134  
Current disk, 104, 106, 117  
Current disk system call, 117  
Current drive, 5, 36, 125  
Current record, 146  
Cursor - definition, 5

Data file, 171  
Data-definition, 21  
Date, 69, 83, 90, 136, 137  
Date, setting of - STAT/D, 69  
Default, 85  
DEL, 102  
Delete extents system call, 151  
Delete file system call, 111  
Deselect current disk system call, 104  
Device drivers, 43  
Device I/O, 83  
Device names, 23  
DIR, 7  
DIRectory, 51  
DIRectory command, 17  
Directory entries, 71  
Directory entry structure, 88  
Directory listing alphabetical - STAT/A, 69  
Directory of a disk, 7, 51, 88, 149  
Disk, 105  
Disk buffer, 86, 112, 113, 118  
Disk cluster allocation map system call, 119  
Disk drive configuration for CDOS, 28  
Disk label, 90, 142  
Disk label, writing of - STAT/L, 71  
Disk log-in vector system call, 116  
Disk organization, 17  
Disk precautions, 3, 20  
Disk specifications, 18  
Disk specifier, 6, 170  
Disk type specifiers, 18

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
Index

Diskette - 3740, 64  
Diskettes, 3  
Display filenames - STAT/N, 72  
Divide, 130  
Divide integers system call, 130  
Double width characters, 97  
Drive selection, 36  
Drivers - adding to CDOS, 44  
Drivers - I/O device, 43  
DUMP, 63  
Dump file contents, 63

Editor, Screen, 81  
Editor, Text, 82  
Editors, 81  
Eject disk system call, 132  
ERA, 7  
ERase, 53  
Erase a file, 7  
Erase all files on a disk - STAT/Z, 73  
Erase files alphabetically - STAT/E, 70  
Erase files from a disk, 53  
Error messages, 159, 162, 165  
ESC, 65, 103, 150  
Extended file format, 89  
Extents, 88, 151

FCB, 85, 107, 112  
File, 171  
File Area of a disk, 17, 19, 79, 170  
File attributes, 141  
File concatenation, 79  
File control block, 85, 87, 126  
File definition, 5, 21  
File reference, 23, 24, 25, 171  
Filename, 5, 171  
Filename extension, 171  
Find next entry system call, 110  
Floppy disk access error messages, 159  
Format disk, 64  
Format name to FCB system call, 126  
Function keys, 29, 30, 31, 135

Generating a new CDOS, 27  
Get I/O byte system call, 98  
Get master drive system call, 152  
Get user-register pointer system call, 121  
Get version number system call, 133  
Glossary of terms and symbols, 169

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
Index

Hard disk, 28, 64, 66, 142  
Hard disk access error messages, 162  
Hard disk alternate tracks, 66  
High Memory, 15, 16  
Home drive system call, 131

I/O Byte, 45, 98, 99  
I/O device drivers, 43, 44  
INITialize, 9, 64  
Initialize a disk, 9, 64  
Input buffered line system call, 101  
Interrupts, 91  
Intrinsic commands, 6, 40, 47

Label, 71  
Labeling a disk after initialization, 65  
Link to program system call, 128  
Linker, 84  
List, 97  
List directory system call, 149  
Loading CDOS, 35  
Logical record, 123, 125, 131  
Low Memory, 15, 16

Master disk, 40  
Master drive, 72, 105, 152  
Master drive, setting of - STAT/M, 72  
Memory, 6, 15, 27, 84  
Modification of I/O device drivers, 44  
Motors off system call, 144  
Multiply, 129  
Multiply integers system call, 129

Open disk file, 107, 126  
Open disk file system call, 107  
Operating system, 5

Port assignments, 83  
Power-on Jump, 176  
Primed registers, 83  
Print buffered line system call, 100  
Print text file, 80  
Printer - 3355A, 43, 68, 98  
Printer - 3703, 97  
Printer drivers, 43  
Program abort system call, 92  
Punch, 96



Random access files, 80, 148  
Read console, 93, 120  
Read console with echo system call, 93  
Read console without echo system call, 120  
Read current record system call, 146  
Read date system call, 137  
Read disk label system call, 142  
Read logical record system call, 123  
Read next record system call, 112  
Read reader system call, 95  
Read time system call, 139  
Reader, 95  
REName, 8, 55  
Rename file, 8, 115  
Rename file system call, 115  
Replacement characters, 25, 172  
Reset CDOS & select master drive system call, 105  
Reset switch, 13, 41  
RETURN - definition, 6  
RUBout, 37, 102

Safeguarding your data, 12  
SAVE, 57  
Save memory contents on disk, 57  
Screen editor, 81  
Search directory system call, 109  
Select current disk drive system call, 106  
Set bottom of CDOS system call, 145  
Set date system call, 136  
Set disk buffer system call, 118  
Set file attributes system call, 141  
Set I/O byte system call, 99  
Set options system call, 150  
Set program return code system call, 140  
Set special CRT function system call, 134  
Set time system call, 138  
Set user CNTRL-C abort system call, 122  
Single file reference, 23, 172  
Special CRT function, 134  
Startup.cmd, 38, 62  
STATus, 11, 67  
Status of system printout - STAT/S, 73  
Status of system, brief - STAT/B, 69  
Status of the system, 11, 67  
Storage - definition, 6  
Summary of CDOS system calls, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157  
Switch settings, 175, 176  
System Area of a disk, 16, 17, 19, 75, 79, 172  
System call - check if allocated, 148  
System call - close disk file, 108  
System call - create file, 114  
System call - current disk, 117

Cromemco CDOS User's Manual  
Index

System call - delete extents, 151  
System call - delete file, 111  
System call - deselect current disk, 104  
System call - disk cluster allocation map, 119  
System call - disk log-in vector, 116  
System call - divide integers, 130  
System call - eject disk, 132  
System call - find next entry, 110  
System call - format name to FCB, 126  
System call - get I/O byte, 98  
System call - get master drive, 152  
System call - get user-register pointer, 121  
System call - get version number, 133  
System call - home drive, 131  
System call - input buffered line, 101  
System call - link to program, 128  
System call - list directory, 149  
System call - motors off, 144  
System call - multiply integers, 129  
System call - open disk file, 107  
System call - print buffered line, 100  
System call - program abort, 92  
System call - read console with echo, 93  
System call - read console without echo, 120  
System call - read current record, 146  
System call - read date, 137  
System call - read disk label, 142  
System call - read logical record, 123  
System call - read next record, 112  
System call - read reader, 95  
System call - read time, 139  
System call - rename file, 115  
System call - reset CDOS & select master drive, 105  
System call - search directory, 109  
System call - select current disk drive, 106  
System call - set bottom of CDOS, 145  
System call - set date, 136  
System call - set disk buffer, 118  
System call - set file attributes, 141  
System call - set I/O byte, 99  
System call - set options, 150  
System call - set program return code, 140  
System call - set special CRT function, 134  
System call - set time, 138  
System call - set user CNTRL-C abort, 122  
System call - test for console ready, 103  
System call - update directory entry, 127  
System call - write console, 94  
System call - write current record, 147  
System call - write list, 97  
System call - write logical record, 125  
System call - write next record, 113  
System call - write punch, 96

System calls, 83, 92, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157  
System error messages, 165  
System startup, 35

Terminal - 3101, 135  
Terminal - 3102, 12, 58, 138  
Test for console ready system call, 103  
Text editor, 82  
Time, 73, 83, 138, 139  
Time, setting of - STAT/T, 73  
Transfer a file, 9  
Transfer files and expand tabs, 79  
Transfer files and strip non-ASCII, 79  
Transfer files and strip rubouts, nulls, 79  
Transfer files and verify, 79  
Transfer read protected files, 79  
Transferring files, 78  
TYPE, 7, 58  
Type a file, 7  
Type-out of a file, 58

Underscore, 37, 102  
Update directory entry system call, 127  
User Area of memory, 15, 16, 173  
Utility programs, 59

Warm start, 36, 84  
Write console system call, 94  
Write current record system call, 147  
Write list system call, 97  
Write logical record system call, 125  
Write next record system call, 113  
Write punch system call, 96  
Write-protecting diskettes, 20  
WRTSYS utility program, 17, 75

XFER, 9, 78

Z-80 registers, 83

[ ], 169

{ }, 169





023-0036

